

# Sprint<sup>®</sup>



## Sprint<sup>®</sup> Service

**Sprint Power Vision<sup>SM</sup> Smart Device  
Treo<sup>™</sup> 755 by Palm**

[www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com)

© Sprint Nextel. All rights reserved. No reproduction in whole or in part without prior written approval. SPRINT and other trademarks are trademarks of Sprint Nextel.

PN: 406-11072-00

v. 1.0

## **Intellectual Property Notices**

© 2005–2007 Palm, Inc. All rights reserved. Blazer, HotSync, Palm, Palm Desktop, Palm OS, Treo, VersaMail, and the Palm and Treo logos are among the trademarks or registered trademarks owned by or licensed to Palm, Inc. Documents To Go is a trademark or registered trademark of DataViz, Inc. © 2001-2007 Good, Good Technology, the Good logo, Good Mobile Messaging, GoodLink, and Powered by Good are trademarks of Good Technology, Inc. Microsoft, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook and ActiveSync are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other brand and product names are or may be trademarks of, and are used to identify products or services of, their respective owners.

This product is protected by one or more of the following United States patents:

6,976,226; 6,975,304; 6,965,375; 6,961,567; 6,961,029; 6,957,397; 6,952,571; 6,950,988; 6,947,975; 6,947,017; 6,943,667; 6,940,490; 6,924,752; 6,907,233; 6,906,701; 6,906,741; 6,901,276; 6,850,780; 6,845,408; 6,842,628; 6,842,335; 6,831,662; 6,819,552; 6,804,699; 6,795,710; 6,788,285; 6,781,824; 6,781,575; 6,766,490; 6,745,047; 6,744,451; 6,738,852; 6,732,105; 6,724,720; 6,721,892; 6,712,638; 6,708,280; 6,697,639; 6,687,839; 6,685,328; 6,665,803; 6,618,044; 6,590,588; 6,539,476; 6,532,148; 6,523,124; 6,519,141; 6,516,202; 6,490,155; 6,480,146; 6,457,134; 6,456,247; 6,442,637; 6,441,824; 6,437,543; 6,429,625; 6,425,087; 6,389,572; 6,388,877; 6,381,650; 6,363,082; 6,344,848; 6,317,085; 6,241,537; 6,222,857; 6,185,423; 6,147,314; 6,115,248; 6,064,342; D421,251; D429,252; D466,128; D478,091. Patent pending.

This product also is licensed under United States patent 6,058,304.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary.

All rights reserved.

This product contains ACCESS Co., Ltd.'s NetFront 3.0 Internet browser software. © 1996-2007 ACCESS Co., Ltd. and ACCESS Systems America, Inc. NetFront is the trademark or registered trademark of ACCESS Co., Ltd. in Japan and in other countries except the United States of America. NetFront is a registered trademark of NetFront Communications, Inc. in the United States of America and is used under a license. A portion of this software includes software modules developed by the Independent JPEG group.

## **Disclaimer and Limitation of Liability**

Palm, Inc. and its suppliers assume no responsibility for any damage or loss resulting from the use of this guide. Palm, Inc. and its suppliers assume no responsibility for any loss or claims by third parties that may arise through the use of this software. Palm, Inc. and its suppliers assume no responsibility for any damage or loss caused by deletion of data as a result of malfunction, dead battery, or repairs. Be sure to make backup copies of all important data on other media to protect against data loss.

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Welcome to Sprint</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>How to Use This Guide</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Section 1: Setting Up Your Smart Device and Your Computer</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>1A. Setting Up Your Treo™ 755P Smart Device by Palm</b> .....	<b>7</b>
What You Need .....	8
Your New Treo 755P Smart Device by Palm .....	10
Inserting the Battery .....	15
Charging the Battery .....	16
<b>1B. Setting Up Service</b> .....	<b>21</b>
Making Your First Call .....	22
Setting Up Your Voicemail .....	25
Creating Sprint Account Passwords .....	26
<b>1C. Connecting to Your Computer</b> .....	<b>27</b>
Why Connect My Device to My Computer? .....	28
Upgrading From Another Palm OS® Device .....	29
Installing the Desktop Synchronization Software .....	32
Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer .....	34
Synchronizing Information—The Basics .....	35
<b>Section 2: Your Treo™ 755P Smart Device by Palm</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>2A. Moving Around on Your Smart Device</b> .....	<b>41</b>
Moving Around the Device Screen .....	42
Using the Keyboard .....	46
Opening Applications .....	51

<b>2B. Using Your Device’s Phone Features</b> .....	<b>53</b>
Turning Your Device On and Off .....	54
Opening the Phone Application .....	56
Making Calls .....	57
Receiving Calls .....	61
Using Voicemail .....	63
What Can I Do When I’m On a Call? .....	65
Using Sprint Voice Command .....	73
Defining Favorite Buttons .....	74
Using a Phone Headset .....	78
Customizing Phone Settings .....	84
Controlling Your Roaming Experience .....	93
Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status .....	95
<b>Section 3: Using Sprint Vision and Other Wireless Connections</b> .....	<b>99</b>
<b>3A. Sprint Vision—The Basics</b> .....	<b>101</b>
Getting Started With Sprint Vision .....	102
Sprint Vision Features .....	103
Accessing Sprint Vision .....	104
<b>3B. Sprint Power Vision</b> .....	<b>105</b>
Getting to Know Sprint Power Vision .....	106
Personalizing Your Service With On Demand .....	107
Using Your Device’s Phone as a Modem .....	110
<b>3C. Using Email</b> .....	<b>113</b>
What Email Applications Can I Use on My Smart Device? .....	114
The VersaMail Application .....	115
Using Good Mobile Messaging .....	131



<b>3D. Messaging</b>	<b>133</b>
Creating and Sending Messages	134
Receiving Messages	139
Using Messaging to Chat	141
Managing Your Messages	142
Customizing Your Messaging Settings	143
Using Online Services	145
<b>3E. Browsing the Web</b>	<b>147</b>
Viewing a Web Page	148
Working With Web Pages	151
Working With Bookmarks and Saved Pages	155
Customizing Your Web Browser Settings	157
<b>3F. Using Bluetooth® Wireless Technology and Dial-Up Networking</b>	<b>159</b>
Connecting to Devices With Bluetooth Wireless Technology	160
Using Your Device as a Wireless Modem	164
<b>Section 4: Your Portable Media Device</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>4A. Working With Your Pictures and Videos</b>	<b>171</b>
Taking Pictures and Videos	172
Customizing Your Camera Settings	176
Viewing Pictures and Videos	177
Organizing Pictures and Videos	179
Using Your Online Album	183
Viewing Pictures and Videos on Your Computer	184
<b>4B. Listening to Music</b>	<b>185</b>
Setting Up Windows Media Player for MP3	186
Transferring MP3 Files From Your Computer	188

Transferring Music From a CD to Your Device .....	190
Listening to Music on Your Treo Device .....	191
<b>4C. Watching Sprint TV .....</b>	<b>195</b>
Accessing Streamed Media .....	196
Viewing Streamed Media .....	197
<b>Section 5: Your Mobile Organizer.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>5A. Using Your Device's Organizer Features .....</b>	<b>201</b>
Contacts .....	202
Calendar .....	206
Tasks .....	215
Memos .....	219
<b>5B. Increasing Your Productivity .....</b>	<b>221</b>
Using the Documents Application to Work With Your Office Files .....	222
Voice Memo .....	224
World Clock .....	226
Calculator .....	228
<b>Section 6: Managing Your Information and Settings .....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>6A. Managing Files and Applications .....</b>	<b>233</b>
Using Find .....	234
Installing Applications .....	235
Removing Applications .....	238
Viewing Application Information .....	240
Sending Information Using Bluetooth® Wireless Technology .....	241
Beaming Information .....	243
Synchronizing Information—Advanced .....	246
Using Expansion Cards .....	253

<b>6B. Customizing Your Device</b> .....	<b>259</b>
Setting System Sounds .....	260
Adjusting the Display and Appearance .....	262
Changing the Applications Settings .....	265
Customizing Device Buttons .....	267
Setting the Date and Time .....	269
Optimizing Power Settings .....	271
Locking Your Device and Information .....	272
Using Connection Settings .....	280
Purchasing Accessories for Your Device .....	281
<b>Section 7: Resources</b> .....	<b>283</b>
<b>7A. Help</b> .....	<b>285</b>
Trouble Upgrading? .....	286
Resetting Your Treo Device .....	288
Replacing the Battery .....	291
Troubleshooting .....	292
Making Room on Your Treo Device .....	313
Third-Party Applications .....	314
Errors .....	316
Where to Learn More .....	317
<b>7B. Glossary</b> .....	<b>321</b>
<b>Section 8: Safety and Specifications</b> .....	<b>325</b>
<b>8A. Important Safety Information</b> .....	<b>327</b>
General Precautions .....	328
Maintaining Safe Use of and Access to Your Device .....	329
Using Your Phone With a Hearing Aid Device .....	332

Caring for the Battery .....	335
Radiofrequency (RF) Energy .....	337
Static Electricity, ESD, and Your Device .....	339
Owner's Record .....	341
User's Guide Proprietary Notice .....	342
<b>8B. Specifications .....</b>	<b>343</b>
Specifications .....	344
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>347</b>

# Welcome to Sprint

---

## **The Power to Do More.**

Sprint and Nextel have come together offering you more choice and flexibility to do whatever you want, whenever you want.

This powerful combination brings you access to more products, more services, and more of what you need to do more of what you want. With Sprint, the power is back in your hands. Sprint. Power Up.

**Welcome and thank you for choosing Sprint.**

# How to Use This Guide

---

We know you're eager to start using your device right away, and the sections of this guide are designed to help you do just that.

- **Section 1: Setting Up Your Smart Device and Your Computer** guides you through the process of setting up your new Sprint Power Vision<sup>SM</sup> Smart Device Treo<sup>TM</sup> 755P by Palm, your Sprint Service, and your computer.
- **Section 2: Your Treo<sup>TM</sup> 755P Smart Device by Palm** shows you the basics of your device and service with quick, easy-to-follow instructions. This section also describes the features of your device's phone and shows you how to use Sprint service features such as voicemail, call waiting, and call forwarding.
- **Section 3: Using Sprint Vision and Other Wireless Connections** shows you how to use Sprint Vision features, including Web browsing, messaging, and email. It also describes other types of wireless connections such as Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> wireless technology.
- **Section 4: Your Portable Media Device** shows you how to use your device's camera (camera version only)—including how to use the Sprint Picture Mail application—and how to transfer and listen to music files on your device.
- **Section 5: Your Mobile Organizer** guides you through the process of using the built-in, full-featured, Palm OS<sup>®</sup> organizer that gives you instant access to your Contacts, Calendar, Tasks, Memos, Calculator, and more.
- **Section 6: Managing Your Information and Settings** describes the tools for managing files and applications and the preferences that enable you to customize your device.
- **Section 7: Resources** answers frequently asked questions and shows you what to do if something goes wrong. It also includes a helpful glossary of terms.
- **Section 8: Safety and Specifications** outlines recommended safety and maintenance guidelines and displays the technical specifications for your Treo device.

**WARNING:**

Please refer to “Important Safety Information” on page 327 to learn about information that helps you safely use your phone. Failure to read and follow the Important Safety Information in this phone guide may result in serious bodily injury, death, or property damage.





# Setting Up Your Smart Device and Your Computer





# Setting Up Your Treo™ 755P Smart Device by Palm

## In This Section

---

- ◆ What You Need
  - ◆ Your New Treo 755P Smart Device by Palm
  - ◆ Inserting the Battery
  - ◆ Charging the Battery
-

# What You Need

---

Your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm box contains the following:

## Hardware

- Treo device.
- Rechargeable battery.
- AC charger.
- USB sync cable.
- Stereo headset.
- Sprint charger adapter.

## Documentation

- *Read This First* setup poster.
- *Welcome to Sprint* brochure.
- *Getting Started Guide*.
- *Setting Up Email* booklet.
- *Experience Sprint Power Vision* guide.
- Terms & Conditions.
- Warranty.
- Software License Agreement.

## Software

- Palm Software Installation CD (includes desktop synchronization software and links to bonus software for your device).

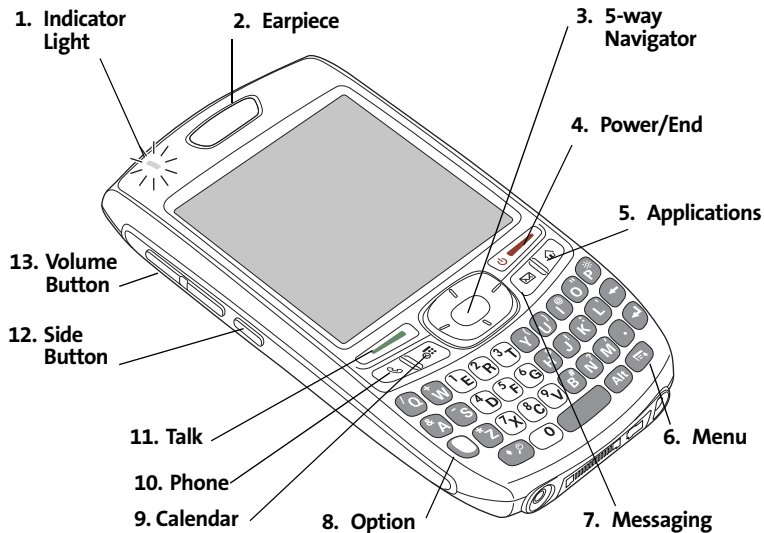
You'll also need the following items to complete the installation and activation:

- An activated Sprint service plan.
- A location with wireless coverage for your device.
- An electrical outlet.
- The computer with which you want to synchronize your personal information.

# Your New Treo 755 Smart Device by Palm

---

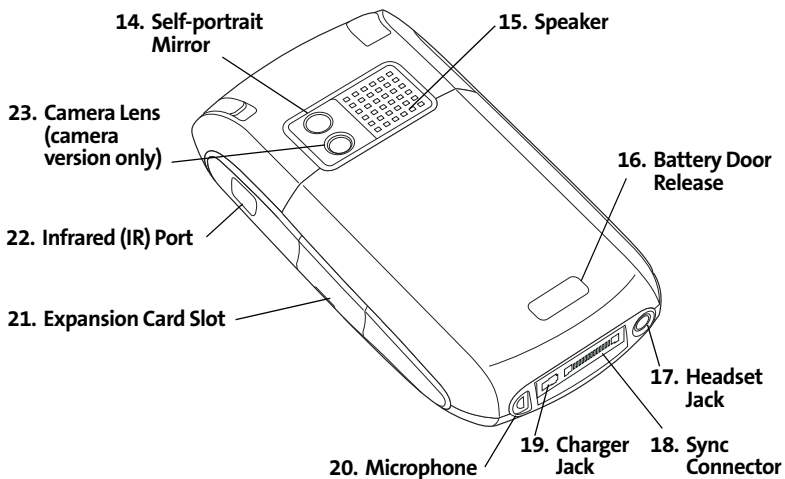
## Your Device's Features: Front View



1. **Indicator Light** provides status information for your device based on the color of the light and the blink state. The indicator is visible only when the light is on.
2. **Earpiece** serves as the speaker on your device when you are not using the speakerphone feature or a headset.

3. **5-way Navigator** gives you one-handed access to moving around the device screen and selecting options. See “Moving Around the Device Screen” on page 42 for instructions.
4. **Power/End** turns the device’s phone on and off, wakes up and turns off the screen, and hangs up calls.
5. **Applications** opens Applications view.
6. **Menu** opens the application menus.
7. **Messaging** opens the Messaging application.
8. **Option** activates the secondary function of a key or button. See “Using the Keyboard” on page 46 for details.
9. **Calendar** opens the Calendar application.
10. **Phone** opens the Phone application.
11. **Talk** dials when a phone number is selected or entered, and answers an incoming phone call.
12. **Side Button** records voice memos by default, and performs context-sensitive actions when an application is open, such as playing or pausing MP3 files in the Pocket Tunes™ application. You can also reassign this button to open your favorite application.
13. **Volume Button** adjusts the earpiece, speaker, and ringer volume levels.

## Your Device's Features: Back View



14. **Self-portrait Mirror** enables you to take a picture of yourself (if your device includes a camera).
15. **Speaker** plays ringtones and alarms, and serves as the speaker for the speakerphone feature.
16. **Battery Door Release** opens the battery compartment.
17. **Headset Jack** enables you to connect a hands-free headset. Use only headsets that are compatible with your device.
18. **Sync Connector** enables you to attach the USB sync cable to your device.
19. **Charger Jack** enables you to attach the AC charger to your device.
20. **Microphone** serves as the mouthpiece on your device's phone.

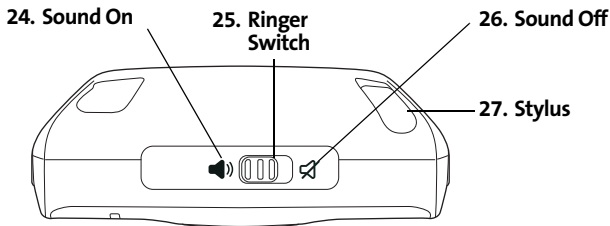


21. **Expansion Card Slot** allows you to expand the capabilities of your device using a miniSD card. See “Using Expansion Cards” on page 253.
22. **Infrared (IR) Port** uses infrared technology to transmit information to and receive information from other infrared-enabled devices that use compatible software.
23. **Camera Lens** enables you to take pictures using the built-in camera (if included). There are two models of the Treo 755<sup>®</sup> smart device by Palm: One comes with a camera and the other does not. The packaging for your device identifies whether a camera is included.

**Note:**

Your device's speaker includes a large magnet, so be sure to keep your device away from credit cards or other items that could become demagnetized.

## Your Device's Features: Top View

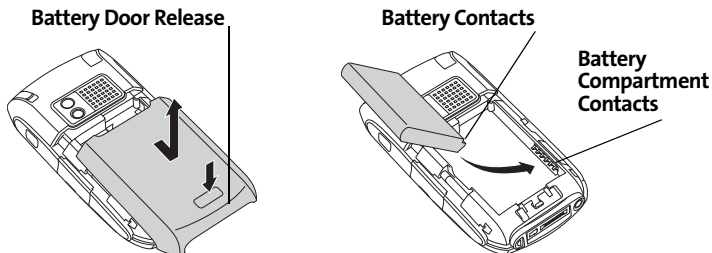


- 24. **Sound On** turns on the ringer and all other sounds, including alarms and music, when the Ringer switch is set to this position.
- 25. **Ringer Switch** controls the ringer setting. See “Setting System Sounds” on page 260 for details on changing the settings.
- 26. **Sound Off** silences the ringer and turns off all other sounds, including alarms and music, when the Ringer switch is set to this position.
- 27. **Stylus** allows you to tap options on your device’s screen. To use the stylus, slide it out of the slot and hold it as you would a pen or pencil.

## Inserting the Battery

**WARNING:** Use only Sprint-approved or manufacturer-approved batteries and chargers with your device. The failure to use a Sprint-approved or manufacturer-approved battery and charger may increase the risk of your device overheating, catching fire, or exploding, which may result in serious bodily injury, death, or property damage.

1. Use one hand to press the **Battery Door Release**, and use your other hand to slide the battery door downward to remove it from your device.



2. Align the battery contacts with the battery compartment contacts.
3. Insert the battery into the compartment at a 45-degree angle, and then press it into place.
4. Slide the battery door onto the back of the device until it clicks into place.
5. Follow the onscreen instructions to set up your device.

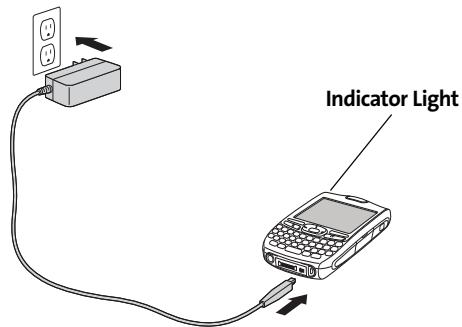
**Tip:** Buy an extra battery as a spare for long trips or heavy data use. Visit [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint) to purchase batteries that are approved by Sprint and that are compatible with your device.

# Charging the Battery

---

The battery comes with a sufficient charge to complete the setup process and activate your phone. After activation, we recommend charging your device for three and a half hours to give it a full charge. See “Maximizing Battery Life” on page 19 for tips on maximizing the life of your device’s battery.




1. Plug the AC charger into a wall outlet.
2. Connect the charger cable to the charger jack on the bottom of the device. Make sure the arrow on the connector is facing up, toward your device’s screen.
3. To confirm that your device is charging, check the indicator light.
  - Red indicates that your device is charging.
  - Green indicates that your device is fully charged.





If the battery is fully drained, it may take a few moments for the indicator light to turn on while the battery is charging.

<b>Tip:</b>	You can also charge your device by connecting it to your computer with the sync cable. You can do this with or without using the charger cable (see “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34). Keep in mind that it takes longer to charge the battery using the sync cable, and if your laptop isn’t plugged into a power source, it can drain the laptop’s battery.
-------------	--

The onscreen battery icon displays the power status:

- **Full battery** : Battery is not connected to a wall outlet and is fully charged.
- **Partial battery** : Battery is not connected to a wall outlet and has some power but is not fully charged.
- **Almost-empty battery with red at the bottom** : Battery needs to be charged immediately.

<b>Note:</b>	Your device’s indicator light blinks red when the battery needs to be charged.
--------------	--

- **Red lightning bolt** : Battery is connected to a wall outlet and is charging.
- **Green lightning bolt** : Battery is connected to a wall outlet and is fully charged.

<b>Tip:</b>	To see exactly how much power is left in your battery, tap the onscreen battery icon.
-------------	---

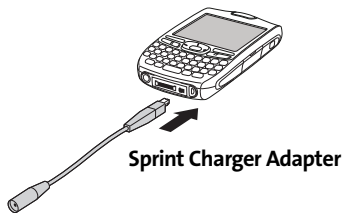
## Using a Sprint Charger Adapter

If the connector on your Sprint-approved 1 Amp AC charger or vehicle charger doesn't fit into the connector on the bottom of your device, use the included Sprint charger adapter.

**WARNING:**

Use only with 1 Amp AC chargers distributed by Sprint for your device. Using any unapproved AC charger may destroy the AC charger and cause a fire.

1. Plug the AC charger into a power source.
2. Connect the Sprint charger adapter to the charger jack on bottom of the device.
3. Connect the charger cable to the Sprint charger adapter.
4. Charge your device as described earlier.



## Battery Life

Battery life depends on individual use. Consumption factors include signal strength, speakerphone use, and use of wireless features.

If the battery drains to the point where your device doesn't turn on, the device stores your information safely until you recharge the battery. To avoid draining the battery, we recommend that you charge and synchronize your device every day, especially if you use the wireless features of your phone often.

**Note:**

Using your device's phone has an effect on the battery life. You can extend the battery life by turning off your device's phone while using the organizer features. In any case, regular charging is recommended for optimal performance.

## Maximizing Battery Life

You can increase the life of your device's battery by following a few easy guidelines. Remember that battery life depends on how you use your device.

- Charge your device whenever you're at your desk, or charge it overnight each day. The Lithium-ion (Li-ion) battery has a much longer useful life when it is topped off frequently, versus charging it after it is fully drained.
- Your device's wireless features (phone, email, messaging, Web, and any applications that use a Sprint Power Vision connection, such as Sprint TV) and media features (camera, media players, eBooks, and games) consume more power than its organizer features. If you spend a lot of time using the wireless and media features, keep an eye on the battery icon and charge when necessary.
- If you don't plan to use the wireless features on your device for awhile, turn off your phone (see "Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off" on page 55). You can forward calls to a different number or let all calls be picked up by voicemail (see "Call Forwarding" on page 71).
- As with any mobile phone, if you are in an area with no wireless coverage, your device searches for a signal, which consumes power. If you cannot move to an area of better coverage, you may want to temporarily turn off your phone. While your phone is off, you can continue to use your device's nonwireless features.
- Turn down the screen brightness (see "Adjusting the Brightness" on page 262).
- Decrease the settings in Power Preferences and turn off Beam Receive (see "Optimizing Power Settings" on page 271).
- Turn off the Bluetooth feature if you are not using it (see "Connecting to a Bluetooth Hands-Free Device" on page 79).

**Tip:**

You can buy an extra battery as a spare for long airplane trips or periods of heavy use. To purchase batteries that are compatible with your smart device, go to [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).





# Setting Up Service

## In This Section

---

- ◆ Making Your First Call
  - ◆ Setting Up Your Voicemail
  - ◆ Creating Sprint Account Passwords
- 

**Setting up service on your new Treo™ 755P** smart device by Palm **is quick and easy.** This section walks you through the necessary steps to unlock your device, set up your voicemail, establish passwords, and contact Sprint for assistance with your Sprint Service.

# Making Your First Call





---

## Determining If Your Device's Phone Is Already Activated

If you received your device in the mail or purchased it at a Sprint Store, it probably has already been activated. All you need to do is unlock it.






If your phone is not activated, please call Sprint at 1-888-211-4727.

## Unlocking Your Device

1. If the screen is off, press and release **Power/End**  to wake up the screen.
2. Press **Center**  on the **5-way**  to turn off **Keyguard** (see “Moving Around the Device Screen” on page 42 for information on the **5-way** ).
3. Enter your four-digit lock code. (For security purposes, the code is not visible as you type.)

<b>Note:</b>	If you can't recall your lock code, try using the last four digits of either your Social Security number or wireless phone number, or try 0000. If none of these works, call Sprint Customer Service at 1-888-211-4727. See “Where to Learn More” on page 317 for other ways to get help from Sprint if you are having trouble with your service.
--------------	---

## Making a Call

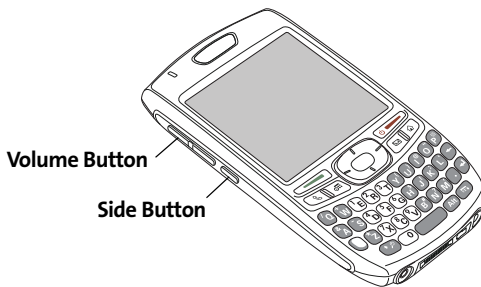
1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Center**  on the **5-way**  to turn off **Keyguard** (see “Locking Your Keyboard (Keyguard)” on page 272 for information on **Keyguard**).
3. Tap the onscreen **Dial Pad** or press the number keys on the keyboard to enter the number you want to call.
4. Press **Talk**  to dial.
5. After you finish the call, press **Power/End**  to end the call.





## Adjusting Call Volume

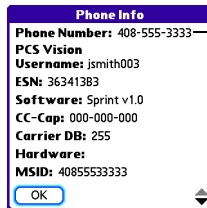
While a call is in progress, press the **Volume** button on the side of your device to adjust the call volume.

- To increase the volume, press the upper half of the **Volume** button.
- To decrease the volume, press the lower half of the **Volume** button.



## What's My Phone Number?

1. Make sure your phone is on (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55 for information).
2. Press **Phone** .
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Info**.




Look Here for  
Your Phone  
Number

# Setting Up Your Voicemail

---

All unanswered calls to your device's phone are automatically transferred to your voicemail, even if your phone is in use or turned off.

To set up your voicemail:

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press and hold **1**.
3. Follow the system prompts to:
  - Create your password.
  - Record your name announcement.
  - Record your greeting.
  - Choose whether or not to activate Skip Pass Code (a feature that lets you access your voicemail simply by pressing and holding **1**, bypassing the need for you to enter your password). If you do not activate Skip Pass Code, your device uses the Voicemail Pass Code feature, which requires you to enter your password each time you want to access your voicemail.

**Note:**

If you are concerned about unauthorized access to your voicemail account, we recommend that you use the Voicemail Pass Code.

For more information about using your voicemail, see “Using Voicemail” on page 63.

# Creating Sprint Account Passwords

---

As a Sprint customer, you enjoy unlimited access to your personal account information, your voicemail account, and your Sprint Vision or Sprint Power Vision account. To ensure that no one else has access to your information, you need to create passwords to protect your privacy.

## Account Password

If you are the account owner, you'll have an account password to sign on to [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com) and to use when calling Sprint Customer Service. **Your default account password is the last four digits of your Social Security number.** If you are not the account owner (if someone else pays for your Sprint Service), you can get a sub-account password at [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com).

## Voicemail Password

You'll create your voicemail password when you set up your voicemail. See "Setting Up Your Voicemail" on page 25.

## Sprint Power Vision Password

With your Treo device, you may elect to set up a Sprint Power Vision password. This optional password can be used to authorize the purchase of Premium Services content and to protect personal information on multi-phone accounts.

For more information or to change your passwords, sign on to [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com) or call Sprint Customer Service at 1-888-211-4727.

# Connecting to Your Computer

## In This Section

---

- ◆ **Why Connect My Device to My Computer?**
  - ◆ **Upgrading From Another Palm OS® Device**
  - ◆ **Installing the Desktop Synchronization Software**
  - ◆ **Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer**
  - ◆ **Synchronizing Information—The Basics**
-

# Why Connect My Device to My Computer?

---

You need to install the desktop software and connect the sync cable so that you can synchronize the information on your computer with the information on your device. You can use either Palm® Desktop software (included) or Microsoft Outlook for Windows (sold separately) as your synchronization software.

Synchronization means you can enter or change information on your device or on your computer and then synchronize to automatically update the information in both places. There's no need to enter the information twice. We strongly recommend that you synchronize your device and your computer frequently to keep your information up-to-date (and backed up) in both locations.

## System Requirements

### Windows computers

- Windows 2000, XP Service Pack 2, or Windows Media Center Edition
- 32MB of available memory (RAM)
- 170MB of free hard disk space
- CD drive
- Available USB port

### Mac computers

- Mac OS X version 10.2 or later
- 128MB of total memory (RAM)
- 190MB of free hard disk space
- CD drive
- Available USB port



# Upgrading From Another Palm OS® Device

**Note:**

If you are setting up your first Palm OS® device, skip ahead to “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34.

You can transfer all compatible applications and information from your previous Palm OS device to your new Treo™ 755p smart device by Palm. This includes your calendar events, contacts, memos, and tasks, as well as your application settings and any compatible third-party applications and files.

When you install Palm Desktop software, some third-party applications may be quarantined because they are not compatible with the Palm OS software version 5.4.9 on your new Treo device. Quarantined files are not installed on your device, nor are they deleted; these files are placed in a new folder on your computer: C:\Program Files\Palm\\PalmOS5 Incompatible Apps. (On some systems, *Palm* may be replaced with *palmOne* or *Handspring*.)

**Note:**

Some third-party utilities allow you to back up your old device's information onto an expansion card and then transfer the information to your Treo device. We do not recommend this method because any incompatible applications are also transferred.

1. Calculate how much space your applications and information occupy on your *previous* Palm OS device:
  - From **Applications** view, press **Menu** (☰).
  - Select **Info** on the **App** menu.
  - At the bottom of the screen, select **Size**.

- Look at the numbers on the **Free Space** line and subtract the number on the left from the number on the right to calculate the space used. For example, on the device shown here,  $22.4 - 17.5 = 4.9$ . This means that 4.9MB of space is occupied on this device.
- If the space occupied on your *old* device is 60MB or less, go to step 3. If the space occupied is greater than 60MB, then do any of the following to free up some space before you go to the next step:
    - Delete any third-party applications that you no longer use.
    - Move large files, such as eBooks and images, to an expansion card.
    - Move third-party applications to an expansion card.
    - Purge old information in applications such as **Calendar (Date Book)**, **Tasks (To Do)**, and email. Refer to the documentation that came with your old device for instructions on these items.
  - Synchronize your *old* device with your *old* desktop software to back up your information one last time.
  - Connect your *new* smart device to your computer (see “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34).
  - Install the *new* desktop synchronization software from the Palm Software Installation CD (see “Installing the Desktop Synchronization Software” on page 32).

Info	
Device:	Phone
Free Space:	17.5M of 22.4M
Quick Tour	4K
AboutBoxLib-abxL	17K
Activation	80K
ADPCMCodec	8K
AgglLib	45K
AmrDecLib	56K
AudioExt	0K
Done	Version Size Records

**Important:**

Do not synchronize your new Treo 755<sup>+</sup> smart device by Palm with any previous versions of Palm Desktop software.

- During the installation process, synchronize your *new* Treo device with your *new* desktop synchronization software as instructed. When prompted, do the following:
  - Connect your *new* device to your computer (see “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34).

- Indicate whether you want to sync all applications or only PIM (personal information management) applications.
  - Select a device name for your *new* device; be sure to select the same name that you used for your *old* device. (This is the name that appears in the User list in Palm Desktop software.)
7. **(Mac users only)** If you have pictures on your *old* device, copy them from your *old* device to an expansion card or beam them to your *new* Treo device.
  8. If you plan to continue using your *old* device, perform a hard reset to remove its associated device name. (See the documentation that came with your *old* device for instructions on performing a hard reset.) Each device you synchronize with your computer must have a unique name. The next time you synchronize your *old* device with your computer, be sure to assign it a new name.

If any third-party applications are quarantined during the installation, do not manually install any of the quarantined files. Contact the third-party developer for software updates and information about compatibility with your *new* device.

# Installing the Desktop Synchronization Software

---

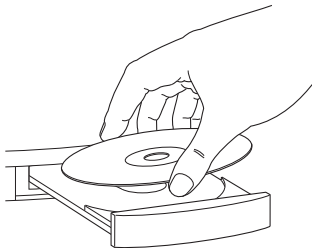
Even if you already own a Palm OS device and have installed a previous version of the desktop software, you *must* install the software from the Palm Software Installation CD that comes with your Treo 755P smart device by Palm.

**Note:**

If you are installing the software on a computer at work, make sure your company allows you to install new software. Contact your company's IT department for help.

**Windows Vista Users:** Before inserting the Palm Software Installation CD, go to [www.palm.com/windowsvista](http://www.palm.com/windowsvista) to find information about installing Palm Desktop software on Windows Vista.

1. Close any applications that are currently running on your computer, including those that are minimized. Your computer must have all its resources available to install the software.
2. Insert the Palm Software Installation CD into the CD drive on your computer.



3. If you are installing the software on a Mac, double-click the **CD** icon on the desktop, and then double-click the **PalmSoftware.pkg** icon.

4. When the installation wizard opens, follow the onscreen instructions. Please note these important points about the installation process:
  - (Windows only) You can choose which desktop software you want to use for synchronization: Palm Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook. (Microsoft Outlook desktop software sold separately. Microsoft Outlook synchronization conduit included.)

**Note:**

If you use Microsoft Outlook as your desktop email application, select Microsoft Outlook as your desktop synchronization software. If you select Microsoft Outlook, Palm Desktop software is still installed on your computer. When you enter information on your computer, be sure to enter your information in Microsoft Outlook, not in Palm Desktop software.

- When the install process prompts you to connect your device to your computer, go to “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34.

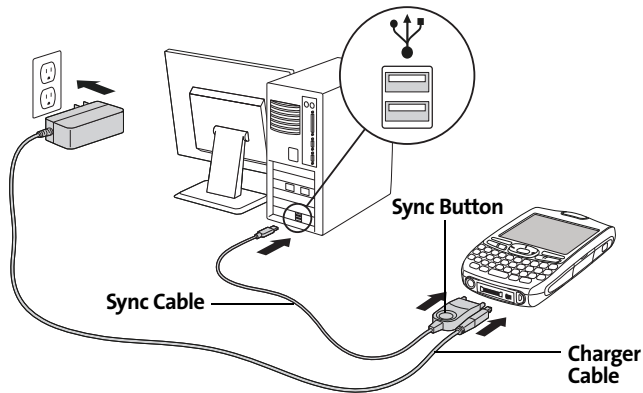
**Tip:**

If you want to sync information with applications other than Palm Desktop or Microsoft Outlook, you need to purchase additional third-party sync software. This sync software is sometimes called a conduit.

# Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer

---

1. Plug the AC charger into a wall outlet.
2. Plug the USB sync cable into an available USB port or a powered USB hub on your computer.
3. With the sync button facing up, connect the sync cable to the bottom of your device. Do not press the sync button until you are instructed to do so.
4. Connect the charger cable to the charger jack.



You are now ready to synchronize. Go to “Synchronizing Information—The Basics” on page 35.

## Synchronizing Information—The Basics

Synchronizing means that information that is entered or updated in one place (your device or your computer) is automatically updated in the other, so there's no need to enter the information twice. We strongly recommend that you synchronize your Treo device with your computer or corporate server frequently to keep your information up-to-date (and backed up) in both locations.

**Important:**

To sync your information, you must install the software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your Treo 755P smart device by Palm—even if you sync with Outlook or another third-party application. See “Installing the Desktop Synchronization Software” on page 32 for instructions.

Information from all the following applications is updated by default each time you synchronize your device with your desktop software:



Calendar



Contacts



Memos



Pics&Videos



Tasks

**Tip:**

You can also set up the VersaMail® application to synchronize email on your device with email on your computer. See the User Guide for the VersaMail Application at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint) for information.

How each application syncs depends on your computer type and the desktop software you are using, as follows:

<b>Computer</b>	<b>Desktop</b>	<b>What Syncs and Where</b>
Windows	Outlook	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Calendar, Contacts, Memos, and Tasks sync with Outlook.</li><li>● Pics&amp;Videos syncs with Palm Desktop software.</li></ul>
Windows	Palm Desktop software	All applications sync with Palm Desktop.
Mac	Palm Desktop software	All applications sync with Palm Desktop.

<b>Tip:</b>	You can download a trial version of Microsoft Outlook and learn about discount offers by visiting: <a href="http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus">www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus</a> .
-------------	--

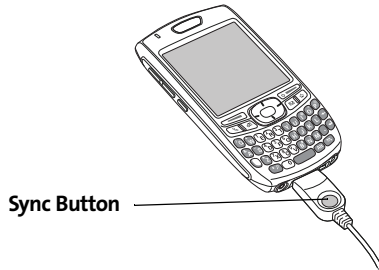
<b>Tip:</b>	For information on locating your pictures and videos on your computer, see “Viewing Pictures and Videos on Your Computer” on page 184.
-------------	--

1. Connect your Treo device to your computer as described in “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34.

<b>Note:</b>	If you’re performing initial setup, your device should already be connected to your computer.
--------------	---



2. Press the sync button on the sync cable.



A message indicates that synchronization is in progress.

3. Wait for a message that indicates that the process is complete before you disconnect the sync cable.

**Tip:**

If you have any problems synchronizing, see “Synchronization” on page 294 for troubleshooting suggestions.

If you're finishing your initial setup, you now have the option to install bonus software from [www.palm.com/my palm/755psprint-bonus](http://www.palm.com/my palm/755psprint-bonus). If you choose to install some of the bonus software, you need to sync again to install the software on your device. To install bonus software later, see “Installing Applications” on page 235.

**Note:**

For more synchronization options, including customizing which applications sync, see “Synchronizing Information—Advanced” on page 246.



**Your Treo™ 755P Smart Device  
by Palm**






# Moving Around on Your Smart Device

## In This Section

---

- ◆ *Moving Around the Device Screen*
  - ◆ *Using the Keyboard*
  - ◆ *Opening Applications*
-

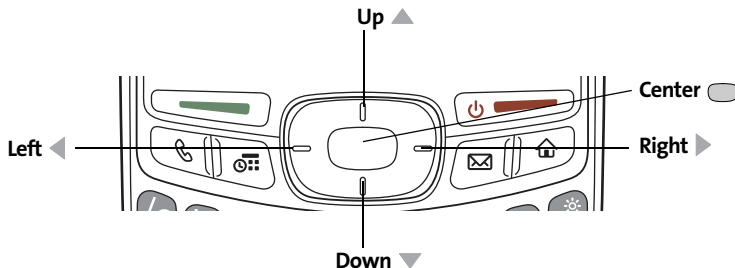
## Moving Around the Device Screen

To move around the screen on your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm, you can use the **5-way navigator**  for one-handed navigation, or you can tap items on the screen with the stylus. With use, you can find your own favorite way to scroll, highlight, and select menu items.

**Note:**


Some third-party applications may not work with the **5-way**, and you must use the stylus instead. In this guide, arrow icons are used to indicate directions on the **5-way**. These arrows are different from any onscreen scroll arrows or pick-list arrows.















The **5-way**  includes **Right** , **Left** , **Up** , **Down** , and **Center**  buttons.



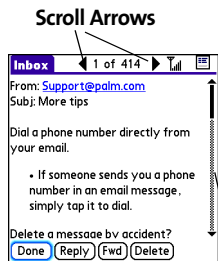
### Scrolling Through Screens

As on a computer, you scroll on the Treo device to move from field to field or page to page, or in some cases to highlight an item or option in a list.

The behavior of the **5-way**  for list screens and entry screens varies by application. Here are some general scrolling tips that apply to most applications:


- Press **Right** , **Left** , **Up** , and **Down**  on the **5-way**  to move to the next field, button, or action in that direction.
- In list screens, press and hold **Up**  or **Down**  to scroll one screen at a time.
- Press **Option**  and **Up**  or **Down**  to scroll to the next page of information within the current record (see “Using the Keyboard” on page 46).
- When inside a text field, press **Right** , or **Left**  to scroll to the next character or word, and press **Up**  or **Down**  to scroll between lines.

You can also scroll using the stylus. Tap an onscreen scroll arrow, or drag the slider of an onscreen scroll bar.



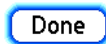
Scroll Bar


## Highlighting and Selecting Items

On most screens, one item—a button, a list entry, or a check box—is highlighted by default. The highlight identifies which item is affected by your next action. Use the **5-way**  to move the highlight from one item to another before opening or selecting it.

The highlight can take one of two forms, depending on what is highlighted:

- **Border glow:** When an onscreen button (**OK**, **Cancel**, etc.) or pick list is highlighted, the button acquires a glow around its border.
- **Colored background:** When a phone number, text, an email address, or a Web link is highlighted, the item appears as white text against a colored background.




After highlighting an item, you can select or activate it by pressing **Center**  or by tapping the item with the stylus.








## Highlighting Text

You can use the stylus to highlight text on the screen.


- Tap and drag the stylus across the text you want to highlight.
- To highlight a word, double-tap it.
- To highlight a paragraph, triple-tap it.






## Accessing Command Buttons

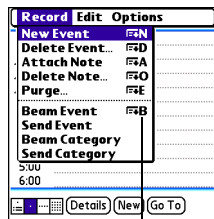
In most applications, command buttons such as **New**, **OK**, and **Details** appear at the bottom of the screen. In many cases, you can jump directly to these buttons instead of scrolling to them. The **5-way**  controls vary according to the application, but here are some general rules that apply to most applications:

- From a list screen, such as the **Contacts** list or **Memos** list, press **Right**  or **Down**  to jump to the first button.
- From a screen where you create or edit entries, such as **Edit Contacts**, press **Center**  to jump to the first button.
- From a dialog box, such as **Edit Categories**, press **Up** , **Down** , **Right** , or **Left**  to scroll to the buttons.

## Selecting Menu Items



Many applications have menus to provide access to additional features. These menus are usually hidden from view, but they appear when you press **Menu** . To get the most out of your device, it's a good idea to familiarize yourself with the additional features available through the various application menus.

1. Press **Menu**  to open an application's menus.
2. Press **Right**  and **Left**  to switch between menus.
3. Press **Up**  and **Down**  to highlight a menu item.



Menu Shortcut




4. Press **Center**  to select the menu item, or press **Menu**  to close the menus and cancel your selection.








**Tip:**

Most menu items have menu shortcuts listed in the menu. To use a menu shortcut, press Menu plus the shortcut letter. You don't have to see the menu item to use the menu shortcut. For example, when you're in Calendar, you can press Menu + N to create a new event.

## Selecting Options in a Pick List

A range of options is often presented in a type of menu called a pick list, which can be identified by a downward-pointing arrow. Pick lists are different from the application menus previously described. The application menus give you access to additional features, and pick lists enable you to select the contents for a particular field.

You can select an option from a pick list with the **5-way**  or the stylus:

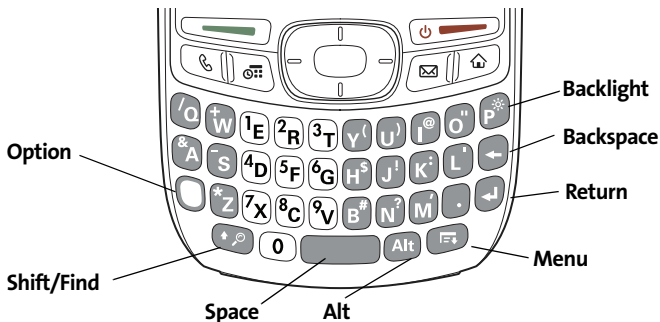
- Use the **5-way**  to highlight the pick list, and then press **Center**  to display the items in the list. Press **Up**  and **Down**  to highlight the item you want, and then press **Center**  to select the highlighted item. To exit the pick list without making a selection, press **Left**  or **Right** .
- Use your stylus to tap the pick list, and then tap the item you want from the list. To exit the pick list without making a selection, tap outside the list.







# Using the Keyboard

---

When using the keyboard, most people find it easiest to hold the device with two hands and use the tips of both thumbs to press the keys.



The **Backspace**, **Return**, **Space**, and **Shift** keys, as well as the letter keys, work in the same way as do those found on any computer keyboard. In addition, your device offers several special function keys.

Key	Function
<b>Option</b> 	<p>When pressed in conjunction with a second key, gives that key an alternate function. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Option + &lt;any lettered key&gt;</b> enters the symbol or number displayed at the top of the key.</li> <li>● <b>Option + &lt;any quick button&gt;</b> opens a secondary application (see “Using the Quick Buttons” on page 51).</li> <li>● <b>Option + Shift/Find</b> opens the <b>Find</b> feature (see “Using Find” on page 234).</li> <li>● <b>Option + Menu</b>  dims the device screen.</li> </ul>
<b>Alt</b> 	<p>When pressed in conjunction with a second key, displays a variety of alternate characters that can be entered using that key. See “Entering Other Symbols and Accented Characters” on page 49 for details.</p>
<b>Menu</b> 	<p>Opens application menus. See “Selecting Menu Items” on page 44 for details.</p>

<b>Tip:</b>	<p>The Treo 755P smart device by Palm includes a keyboard backlight that turns on and off when the screen turns on or off. Press <b>Option + P</b> to adjust screen and keyboard backlight brightness. The backlight also dims when an active call lasts longer than a specified period of time. See “Optimizing Power Settings” on page 271 to adjust the automatic shut-off and dimming intervals.</p>
-------------	--

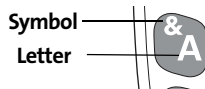
## Entering Lowercase and Uppercase Letters

- To enter lowercase letters, press the desired keys.
- To enter an uppercase letter, press **Shift/Find** (⌘), and then press a letter key. You don't need to press and hold **Shift/Find** (⌘) while entering uppercase letters. When Shift is active, an up arrow ⬆ appears in the lower-right corner of the screen.
- To turn Caps Lock on, press **Shift/Find** (⌘) twice. To turn it off, press **Shift/Find** (⌘) once. When Caps Lock is on, an underlined up arrow ⬆ appears in the lower-right corner of the screen.

## Entering Numbers, Punctuation, and Symbols

Numbers, punctuation, and symbols appear above the letters on the keys. To enter these characters, do one of the following:


- Press **Option** (⌥), and then press the key with the desired character shown above the letter. You don't need to press and hold **Option** (⌥) while pressing the second key. When Option is active, the symbol ⌘ appears in the lower-right corner of the screen.
- To turn Option Lock on, press **Option** (⌥) twice. To turn it off, press **Option** (⌥) once. When Option Lock is on, the symbol ⌘ appears in the lower-right corner of the screen.









### Tip:

Some application views automatically default to Option Lock, such as the **Dial Pad** view of the **Phone** application, or the **Calculator**. In this case, you do not need to press **Option** to enter numbers.

## Entering Other Symbols and Accented Characters

Symbols and accented characters that do not appear on the keyboard are sometimes called alternate characters because you use the Alt  key to enter them.

1. Enter the character that corresponds to the symbol or accented character you want. (See the table on the next page.)
2. Press **Alt** .
3. Press **Up** , **Down** , **Right** , or **Left**  to highlight the desired character.
4. Press **Center**  to insert the character.

**Tip:**

To see a list of additional alternate characters, position the cursor at the beginning of the line or after a space, and then press **Alt**. The alternate characters are grouped by their similarity to the base key. For example, the alternate characters available for the e key are é, è, ë, and ê.

## Symbols and Accented Characters

Press ...	Then press <b>Alt</b> to select ...
a	á à â ã ä å æ
A	Á Â Ã Ä Å Æ
b or B	ß
c	ç ç ©
C	Ç Ç ©
e	è é ë ê
E	È É Ê Ë
i	ì í î ï
I	Ì Í Î Ï
l or L	£
n	ñ
N	Ñ
o	ò ó ô õ ö ø ò
O	Ò Ó Ô Õ Ö Ø Ò
p or P	¶
r or R	®
s	ß š š

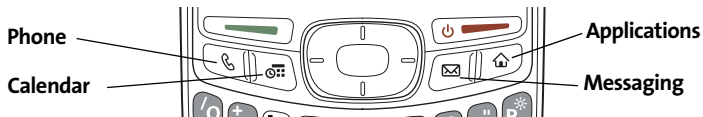
Press ...	Then press <b>Alt</b> to select ...
S	ß Š š §
t or T	™
u	ú û ü û
U	Û Ú Û Ü
x or X	× ✕
y	ý ŷ
Y	Ý Ÿ
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 . , ‘ “ @ + - * / # ( or )	; _ \ % = ° ÷ € £ ¥ ¢ [ ] { } < > « » © ® ™ ^ ¢   ℘
!	¡
?	¿
:	; ::- :- ( ; -)
\$	€ £ ¥ ¢


# Opening Applications

When you open an application using either a quick button or **Applications** view, you automatically close the application you were previously using.










## Using the Quick Buttons

The front of the Treo device has three buttons that you can use to open applications. The fourth button opens **Applications** view, which allows you to open all the applications on your device (see “Using Applications View” on page 52).



Each of the three application quick buttons can be used to open two applications. To open a button’s primary application—as indicated by the graphic on the button—simply press the button. To open a button’s secondary application, press **Option** , and then press the quick button.

<b>Note:</b>	Pressing any of the quick buttons or the <b>Applications</b> button automatically wakes up your device screen. See “Waking Up the Screen” on page 54.
--------------	---




Button	Primary Application	Secondary Application
	Phone	 +  Web
	Calendar	 +  World Clock
	Messaging	 +  Email

**Tip:**


You can also customize the buttons. See “Customizing Device Buttons” on page 267 for details.

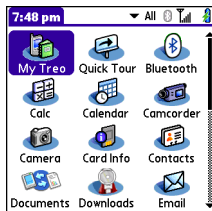
## Using Applications View

You can access all available applications through **Applications** view.

1. Press **Applications** .
2. Use the **5-way**  to highlight the application you want to open.
3. Press **Center**  to open the selected application.

In **Applications** view, you can also do any of the following:

- Press **Applications**  repeatedly to cycle through various categories of applications. See “Changing the Applications Settings” on page 265 for more information on categories.
- Enter the first few letters of the application’s name to highlight it. For example, if you enter “p,” it highlights **Phone**; if you then enter “r,” it highlights **Prefs**. If you pause and then enter “r,” it highlights the first application that starts with “r.”

**Tip:**

You can also press and hold Applications from any screen on your device to select from a list of your most recently used applications.



# Using Your Device's Phone Features

## In This Section

---

- ◆ **Turning Your Device On and Off**
  - ◆ **Opening the Phone Application**
  - ◆ **Making Calls**
  - ◆ **Receiving Calls**
  - ◆ **Using Voicemail**
  - ◆ **What Can I Do When I'm On a Call?**
  - ◆ **Using Sprint Voice Command**
  - ◆ **Defining Favorite Buttons**
  - ◆ **Using a Phone Headset**
  - ◆ **Customizing Phone Settings**
  - ◆ **Controlling Your Roaming Experience**
  - ◆ **Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status**
-

# Turning Your Device On and Off

---

**Note:**

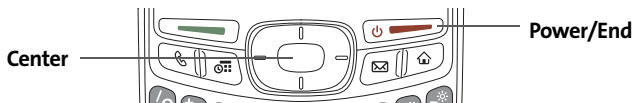
Throughout this guide the term device is used to describe your Treo smart device and its physical attributes. The term phone is used to describe the feature of your smart device that enables you to connect to the Sprint National Network.



You can turn on your device screen and your phone independently. For example, the device screen can be off while the phone is on, or the device screen can be on while the phone is off. You can also have both the device screen and the phone turned on or off at the same time.

## Waking Up the Screen

When your device screen is off, you need to wake up the screen.

1. Press and release **Power/End**  to wake up the screen.



2. Press **Center**  to turn off **Keyguard**. For more information about turning **Keyguard** on and off, see “Locking Your Keyboard (Keyguard)” on page 272.
3. Press and release **Power/End**  to turn off the screen.




**Note:**

You can also press any of the application quick buttons on the front of your device to wake up the screen and to go directly to the application associated with that button.

## Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off

When your phone is on, it is connected to the Sprint National Network (provided you are in a coverage area), so that you can make and receive phone calls and use wireless services, such as email, messaging, and the Web browser. During initial setup, your phone is on by default, so you can use wireless services right away.

If you turn off your phone, you can still use the organizer features such as Contacts and Calendar, as well as the media features such as the Pocket Tunes™ music application and Pics&Videos. This is sometimes referred to as *flight mode* and is ideal for using your device on airplanes and for maximizing battery life.

1. Wake up the screen.
2. Press and hold **Power/End** . (You hear a series of ascending tones and see a “Welcome” screen. When your device locates a signal, “Sprint” and the signal-strength  icon appear at the top of the **Phone** application screen, indicating that you can use the phone and Internet features, if they are supported by the local network.)
3. Press and hold **Power/End**  again to turn off your phone. (You hear a series of descending tones and see a “Powering off” screen. When your phone is off, “Phone Off” appears at the top of the **Phone** application screen. You can still use the nonwireless features of your device, such as Contacts, Calendar, Tasks, and Memos.)

# Opening the Phone Application

---

- Press **Phone**  to open the **Main** view of the **Phone** application.



— Status Icons




— Dial Pad

— Favorite Buttons

# Making Calls

Your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm offers several options for making phone calls. As you become familiar with your device, you'll discover which method you prefer.

## Dialing Using the Onscreen Dial Pad

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Enter the phone numbers by tapping the onscreen **Dial Pad** with the stylus.
3. Tap **Dial**, press **Talk** , or press **Center**  to dial.






### Note:

If you changed the wallpaper in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application (see “Customizing the Main View in the Phone Application” on page 84), you can still access the **Dial Pad**. From the **Main** view of the **Phone** application, press **Talk** and then select **Dial Pad**.

### Tip:

You can paste numbers directly into **Main** view. Copy a number from another application, and then press **Phone** to switch to **Main** view. Open the **Edit** menu, and then select **Paste**. Press **Talk** to dial.


## Dialing From the Keyboard

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press the numbered keys to enter the phone number. (You don't need to press **Option** .)
3. Press **Talk**  to dial.




## Dialing by Contact Name

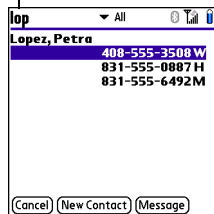
Before you can dial a call by contact name, you must create some contacts (see “Adding a Contact” on page 202), or import them by synchronizing (see “Synchronizing Information—The Basics” on page 35).

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Select the **Contacts** favorite button.
3. Using the keyboard, start entering one of the following for the contact you want to call:
  - First name (JOH for John).
  - Last name (SMI for Smith).
  - First initial and last name (JSM for John Smith).

For example, entering SM might display Smila Anderson, John Smith, and Sally Martin. Entering JSM finds only John Smith.

4. Select the *number* you want to call, and press **Talk**  to dial.

Characters you enter appear here







### Tip:

To see more information for a contact, highlight the name and press **Center** on the **5-way**. To restart your search, press **Backspace** to delete letters you've entered, or select **Cancel** to return to **Main** view.

## Dialing With a Speed-Dial Favorite Button

Your device comes with a few predefined speed-dial favorite buttons, but you can also create your own favorites. See “Creating a Speed-Dial Favorite Button” on page 75.

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Down** ▼ to access your favorite buttons.
3. Use the **5-way**  to highlight the desired speed-dial favorite button. (Speed-dial favorite buttons are indicated by the  icon.)
4. Press **Center**  or tap the speed-dial favorite button to dial the number associated with the selected button.




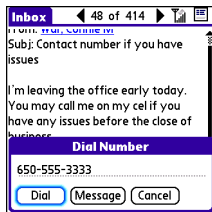
### Tip:

To view more favorite buttons, press **Right** or **Down** on the **5-way**. If the highlighted favorite was added from **Contacts**, press **Space** to view all numbers associated with that contact.


## Dialing From a Web Page or Message

Your device recognizes most phone numbers that appear on Web pages or in text, email, or Sprint Picture Mail messages. If you can't use the **5-way** or stylus to highlight and dial a phone number on a Web page or in a message, it means that your device doesn't recognize the number as a phone number.



1. Select the phone number on the Web page or in the message.
2. Press **Center**  to open the **Dial Number** dialog box.
3. Select **Dial** to dial the number.




## Redialing a Recently Called Number

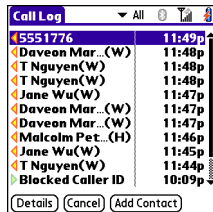
- From the **Main** view in the **Phone** application, press and hold **Talk**  to dial the last number you called.

–or–

To select from your most recently dialed numbers, from the **Main** view in the **Phone** application, press **Talk**  to open the **Redial** list, select the number you want to call, and then press **Talk**  again to dial.

–or–

To select from a chronological list of calls, select the **Call Log** favorite button. You can also access the **Call Log** from the **Main** view in the **Phone** application by pressing **Talk**  and selecting **Call Log** from the **Redial** list.







# Receiving Calls

To receive calls, your device's phone must be on. This is different from having only the screen turned on (see “Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off” on page 55). When your phone is off, your calls go to voicemail.




## Answering Calls

- Press **Talk** .  
—or—  
Using the **5-way** , select the onscreen **Answer** button.  
—or—  
If the headset is attached, press the headset button.

**Tip:**

To prevent calls from accidentally being answered while the device is in a pocket or briefcase, you can disable the screen's touch-sensitive feature when an incoming call arrives (see “Locking Your Screen” on page 274).

## Sending Calls to Voicemail

- Press **Power/End** .  
—or—  
Using the **5-way** , select the onscreen **Ignore** button.
- Using the **5-way** , select the onscreen **Ignore with Text** button. This option sends the call to voicemail and opens a text message addressed to the caller.


**Tip:**

Do not press **Power/End** to ignore a call-waiting alert; this hangs up your current call (the call-waiting alert then changes to an incoming call alert). Use the **5-way** method instead.

## Silencing the Ring of an Incoming Call

- Press any key on your device except **Talk** , **Power/End** , or **Center** .

—or—


To immediately silence all system sounds including the ringer, slide the **Ringer** switch to **Sound Off**  (see “Silencing Sounds” on page 260).

If music is playing and a call arrives, the phone rings softly and the music automatically pauses. The music resumes if you ignore the call or, if you answer the call, the music resumes when you hang up.

# Using Voicemail

## Setting Up Your Voicemail

Your voicemail number is preset when you activate your device. The first time you call voicemail, you are prompted to enter your voicemail password. If necessary, please contact Sprint for your password and enter it as prompted.


1. Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55).
2. Press **Phone** .
3. Select the **Voicemail** favorite button to dial the automated voicemail system.
4. Follow the voice prompts to set up your voicemail.

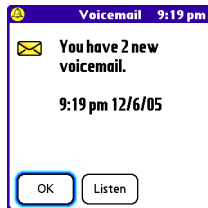


### Tip:



You can also press and hold **1** to dial voicemail from the **Dial Pad** and **Favorites**.

## Voicemail Notification

When you have a new voicemail message, you are notified with an **Alert** screen. To respond to the **Alert** screen, select **OK** to dismiss the alert or select **Listen** to play the message. When you have messages that you have not listened to, the **Voicemail**  icon also appears in the title bar at the top of the **Main** view in the **Phone** application.



## Retrieving Your Voicemail Messages

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press and hold **1** to dial the voicemail system, or select the **Voicemail** favorite button.
3. Enter your voicemail password by using the keyboard, or select **Extra Digits** if you defined this option (see “Defining Favorite Buttons” on page 74 for details on defining extra digits). Remember that you do not need to press **Option**  to enter numbers, an asterisk (\*), or a pound sign (#) during a call.



**Tip:**

If the **Voicemail** icon appears in the title bar of the **Main** view of the **Phone** application, you can select this icon to retrieve your voicemail.

## Accessing Your Voicemail From Another Phone


1. Dial your wireless phone number.
2. Press \* when your voicemail answers.
3. Enter your password, and then press #.

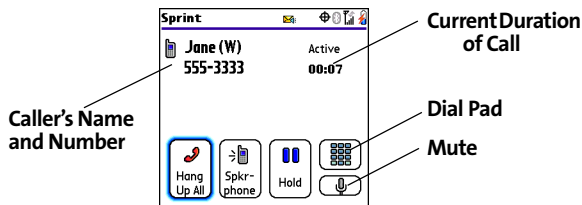
## Displaying Numeric Pages

If an incoming call goes to voicemail, the caller can choose to enter their phone number as a numeric page instead of leaving a voicemail message. When someone pages you, the page is displayed on the **Alert** screen. If there is just one alert, the page  icon is a phone with a bubble on it. If there are multiple alerts, the messaging  icon appears instead.





1. From the **Alert** screen, highlight an item with an alert icon.
2. Select **Go To** to view the page in the **Messaging** application. The page displays the caller's phone number.






## What Can I Do When I'm On a Call?

When you make or receive a call, **Active Call** view appears. Use the **5-way**  to access the onscreen buttons in this view.



The onscreen buttons in **Active Call** view perform the following functions:


	Ends the call immediately. You can also press the headset button (if the headset is attached).
	Turns on the speakerphone. When the speakerphone is on, you can take the device away from your ear and use other features during a call. For example, you can check your calendar or look up contact information.
	Turns off the speakerphone when it is on.
	Replaces the <b>Spkr-phone</b> button when a Bluetooth® hands-free device such as a headset or car kit is attached. Select this button to transfer the call from the Bluetooth hands-free device to the built-in earpiece.

 Hold	Places the current call on hold.
 Add Call	Enables you to place another call while the first call is on hold. For information on handling a second outgoing call, see “Making a Second Call” on page 69.
 Dial Pad	Opens the <b>Dial Pad</b> so you can manually dial additional numbers, such as an extension or a response to a voice prompt.
 Extra Digits	Dials any extra digits (such as a password or an extension) that you assigned to a favorite button. This button replaces the <b>Dial Pad</b> button during outgoing calls to numbers that include predefined extra digits. See “Defining Favorite Buttons” on page 74 for information on defining extra digits.
 Mute	Mutes the microphone so that you cannot be heard.

<b>Tip:</b>	To avoid accidentally pressing onscreen buttons while holding the device to your ear, you can disable the screen's touch-sensitive feature during your calls (see “Locking Your Screen” on page 274).
-------------	---

## Ending a Call

Do one of the following to end a call:



- Press **Power/End** .
- Select **Hang Up All**.
- Press the button on the headset (if the headset is attached).

**Tip:**

When a call lasts longer than two minutes, the screen dims. Press any key except **Power/End** to wake up the screen, and then press **Power/End** to hang up the call. Be careful not to press **Power/End** to wake up the screen because this accidentally ends the call.

## Switching Applications During a Call

You can use many other applications on your device while holding a phone conversation, including the organizer and text messaging features. You cannot, however, make a data connection while on a call. This means that you cannot browse the Web or send and receive email or Picture Mail messages while on a call.

1. Do one of the following:
  - Select **Hold**.
  - Select **Spkr-phone** to continue the conversation while you view the other application.
  - Connect a headset (see “Using a Phone Headset” on page 78).
2. Press **Applications** .
3. Select the icon for the application you want to open.
4. Complete the task in the application.
5. Press **Phone**  to return to **Active Call** view.

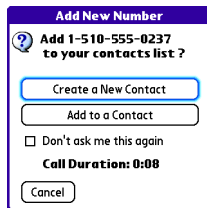
**Tip:**

If you'd like to continue talking while viewing another application, select Spkr-phone before you switch to the other application. If you're using a headset, you can skip this step.

## Saving Phone Numbers

After you complete an outgoing call to a number that is not in your **Contacts** list, you are prompted to add the number to your **Contacts** list. You are also prompted to add new numbers from incoming calls with caller ID.


- To create a new contact entry for this number, select **Create a New Contact**, and enter the contact's information.
- To add this number to an existing contact entry, select **Add to a Contact**, and then select the contact. The number is pasted into the first available phone number field for that contact.
- To decline adding this number, select **Cancel**.
- To disable the **Add New Number** prompt, check the **Don't ask me this again** box.



**Tip:**

You can re-enable the **Add New Number** prompt if you've disabled it. In the Phone application, press **Menu** and select **Phone Preferences**. Check the **Ask to add unknown phone numbers after calls** box.



If you don't add a number right away, follow these steps to add it later:

1. In the **Call Log** (see "Redialing a Recently Called Number" on page 60), highlight the number you want to save.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Add Contact**.
4. Enter the information for the entry.
5. Select **Done**.



## Making a Second Call


You can make a second call while your first call is still active.

1. Dial the first number and wait until the person answers.
2. Use the **5-way**  to select **Hold**.
3. Use the **5-way**  to select **Add Call**.
4. Dial the second number using any of the methods described in “Making Calls” on page 57.
5. When the **Dial another call?** prompt appears, select **Yes**.







### Tip:



Active Call view now includes two status lines, each representing one of the calls. You can join the two calls in a conference call by selecting **Conf**, or finish the second call and return to the first call, but you cannot switch between the two calls.

6. Press **Power/End**  to end both calls. To return to the first call, wait for the second call to hang up.

## Answering a Second Call (Call Waiting)

When you are on a call, you can receive a second call. When the second call comes in, you hear a call-waiting tone and the **Call Waiting** dialog box appears. You can do any of the following to handle the second call:

- To place the current call on hold and answer the new call, press **Talk**  or use the **5-way**  to select **Answer**.
- To send the new call to voicemail, use the **5-way**  to select **Ignore**.
- To send the new call to voicemail and send the caller a text message, use the **5-way**  to select **Ignore with Text**.


- To hang up the current call and answer the new call, press **Power/End** . When the incoming call message reappears, select **Answer** or press **Talk** .

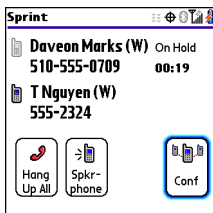
<b>Tip:</b>	Once you have answered a second call, to switch back and forth between the original call and the call you answered, use the 5-way to select <b>Swap</b> .
-------------	---

<b>Note:</b>	When you answer a second call and then select the <b>Hang Up All</b> button, it ends both calls. In this situation, if the first caller has not yet hung up the phone, the Sprint National Network automatically redials your number from the first caller's number and you see an incoming call alert. You can answer to continue your call with the first caller.
--------------	---

## Making a Conference Call Using Three-Way Calling

You can join two calls in a conference session by using three-way calling. Normal airtime rates apply for each of the two calls.

- When your first call is active, place a second call (see “Making a Second Call” on page 69). (You cannot initiate a three-way call if the second call is an incoming call.)
- When you're connected to the second party, use the **5-way**  to select **Conf** to begin your three-way call.






**Note:**

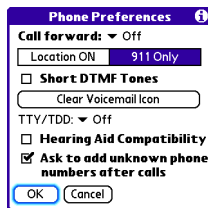
If one of the people you called hangs up, you and the remaining caller stay connected. The screen does not change to indicate that one of the callers has hung up. If you initiated the call and are the first to hang up, all three callers are disconnected.

- To end the three-way call, press **Power/End**  or select **Hang Up All**.

## Call Forwarding





You can forward calls to another number. You can still make calls from your device while call forwarding is activated. There is an additional per-call charge for this service. When call forwarding is active, an  icon appears in the title bar of the **Phone** application's **Main** view.

- Press **Phone** .
- Press **Menu** .
- Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Preferences**.
- Select the **Call forwarding** pick list.
  - If the forwarding number appears in the pick list, select the number.
  - If the forwarding number does not appear in the pick list, select **Edit numbers**, and then select **New**. Enter a 10-digit forwarding number without spaces, and select **OK**. Then select the number from the **Call forwarding** pick list.
- Select **OK**.
- Call your Treo device to confirm that call forwarding is active.



## Using Flash Mode


**Flash mode** provides an alternate way to manage your calls while one or more calls are active. For example, you can dial another call, swap between calls, or join two calls in a conference session with the press of a button while in **Flash mode**.

1. Press **Talk**  from **Active Call** view.
2. If the **Do you want to switch to Flash mode?** prompt appears, select **Yes**.
3. While in **Flash mode**, do any of the following:
  - If you have one call in progress and you answer an incoming second call, press **Talk**  to swap between the calls.
  - If you have one call in progress, to make an outgoing second call, dial the number using any of the methods described in “Making Calls” on page 57.
  - If you have one call in progress and you place an outgoing second call, press **Talk**  after establishing a connection with the second party to set up a conference session using three-way calling.
  - If you have two calls in conference, press **Talk**  to hang up one of the calls; you can then dial another number and include the new caller in the conference session.



**Note:**

Pressing **Talk** during a conference call usually hangs up the second call. However, depending on your network connection, you may occasionally hang up the first call.



4. To exit **Flash mode** and end all the calls, press **Power/End** .

# Using Sprint Voice Command

---


If you subscribe to the Sprint Voice Command service, you can call a number by just saying a name. (There is a monthly charge for this service.)

To activate Sprint Voice Command, you must speak to a Sprint Customer Service representative:


1. Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55).
2. Press **Phone** .
3. Press \*, press **2**, and then press **Talk**  to contact Sprint Customer Service and sign up.

## Setting Up Your Personal Address Book

To use Sprint Voice Command, you must first set up your personal address book.

1. From the **Main** view of the **Phone** application, press \*, and then press **Talk** . Follow the system prompts. (You’ll hear a tone, followed by the prompt “Ready.”)
2. Say “Add Name” to begin setting up your Personal Address Book, and then follow the voice prompts.

## Making a Call With Sprint Voice Command

1. From the **Main** view of the **Phone** application, press \*, and then press **Talk** . (You’ll hear a tone followed by the prompt “Ready.”)
2. After the prompt, say “Call” and the name you’ve assigned to the number you want to call. (Your request repeats and you are asked to verify it.)
3. Say “Yes” to dial the call. Say “No” to cancel.

## Defining Favorite Buttons

Your device provides 70 favorite buttons (69 programmable) for quick access to the following common tasks:

- Dialing a phone number (speed dial)
- Accessing your **Call Log**
- Accessing the onscreen **Dial Pad**
- Opening an application
- Accessing a Web page
- Addressing a text, email, or Picture Mail message
- Accessing voicemail (preset on your device)





Sprint presets favorite buttons on your device so that you can easily access your device's wireless features. You can customize all favorite buttons except Voicemail—either delete and reassign existing favorite buttons or create new ones—to perform any of the supported tasks.

For each favorite button, you can also set up a **Quick Key** that gives you instant access to the phone number or corresponding screen. **Quick Keys** are optional and can be letters only, except for the **Voicemail Quick Key**, which is preprogrammed as **1**. The letter equivalent for that key is **E**, so you cannot assign **E** as a **Quick Key** to another favorite button.

**Tip:**

If you're upgrading from a previous Treo device, your favorites might be transferred along with your other information. However, you may need to rearrange the order in which your favorite buttons appear by pressing **Menu**, selecting **Record**, and then selecting **Edit Favorites Pages**.

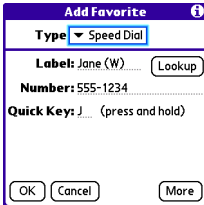
## Creating a Speed-Dial Favorite Button

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Use the **5-way**  to select a blank favorite button.

**Tip:**

If there are no blank favorite buttons on the current Favorites page, press **Right** on the 5-way to scroll through the other pages. If you run out of blank favorite buttons, you can delete some existing favorites to make room for new ones (see “Editing or Deleting an Existing Favorite Button” on page 76).

3. Enter a label for the favorite.
  - If the entry is for an existing contact, select **Lookup**. Start entering the contact’s last name, and then select the *number* you want for the contact when it appears in the lookup list.
  - If the entry is for a new contact, enter the **Label**, press **Down** ▼, and enter the **Number**.
4. (Optional) Enter a **Quick Key**, a letter that you can press and hold from the **Main, Dial Pad**, or **Favorites** view of the **Phone** application, to dial this speed-dial number.
5. (Optional) Select **More**, and then select advanced options:
  - **Extra Digits** lets you define additional digits to dial, such as a password or extension. To enter a one-second pause, insert a comma between digits. To add a longer pause, enter more commas.
  - **Dial Extra Digits automatically** dials predefined extra digits immediately after dialing the phone number, when checked.
6. Select **OK**.



**Add Favorite**

Type: Speed Dial



Label: Jane (W) Lookup

Number: 555-1234

Quick Key: J (press and hold)

OK Cancel More

## Creating Other Types of Favorite Buttons

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Use the **5-way**  to select a blank favorite button.
3. Select the **Type** pick list and select **Call Log**, **Dial Pad**, **Contacts**, **Application**, **Message**, **Email**, or **Web Link**.
4. Enter a label for the favorite and enter any other necessary information on the screen.




**Tip:**

When creating a Message or Email favorite you can enter multiple addresses; simply separate each address with a comma. This is an easy way to send messages to a group of people.

5. (Optional) Enter a **Quick Key**, a letter that you can press and hold from the **Main**, **Dial Pad**, or **Favorites** view of the **Phone** application, to open the favorite.
6. Select **OK**.

## Editing or Deleting an Existing Favorite Button

You can edit or delete most favorite buttons. You cannot edit or delete the preset **VoiceMail** button, but you can add extra digits or move the **VoiceMail** button to a different position.

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Use the **5-way**  to access **Favorites**.
3. Highlight the favorite button you want to edit or delete.
4. Press **Menu** .
5. Select **Edit Favorites Button** on the **Record** menu.
6. To edit the entry, make the desired changes. (For example, you can add a **Quick Key** shortcut to any favorite.) To delete the entry, select **Delete**.
7. Select **OK**.



**Tip:**

You can also organize your favorite buttons on different pages. Open the Record menu, and then select **Edit Favorites Pages**. To arrange your favorites, drag and drop the buttons into a new slot. To move a favorite to another page, drag the button onto the page icon at the bottom of the screen.

## Using a Phone Headset

---

You can connect a phone headset for hands-free operation. If you need to use your device while driving and this is permitted in your area, we recommend using a phone headset (wired headset included) or a hands-free car kit (sold separately).

In addition to the stereo headset included with your Treo device, your device is compatible with the following types of headsets that are sold separately:

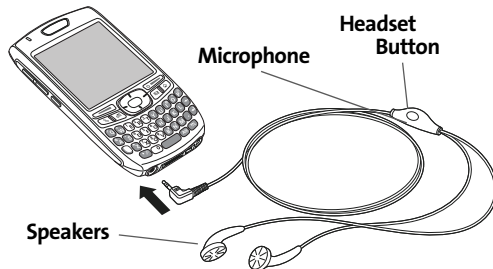
- Wired headsets with a 2.5mm connector (3-pin or 4-pin).
- Wireless headsets and car kits enabled with Bluetooth 1.1 or 1.2 wireless technology.

**Note:**

For a list of compatible hands-free devices, go to [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support).

Check the specifications for your headset or car kit to confirm compatibility. Please note that you cannot use stereo headphones with Bluetooth wireless technology to listen to music files.

### Using a Wired Headset



When using the headset that is included with your device, you can press the headset button to perform any of the following tasks:

- Answer an incoming call or a call waiting call.
- Pick up a call that is on hold.
- Switch between two calls (if the second call is incoming).
- Join two calls in a conference (if the second call is outgoing).
- Hang up a single call.

**Note:**




The headset designed for Treo™ 180, 270, and 300 devices is not compatible with your Treo 755P smart device by Palm. Standard headsets sold with other Sprint phones are compatible with your device. If you hear a headset buzz or experience poor microphone performance, your headset may be incompatible with your device.

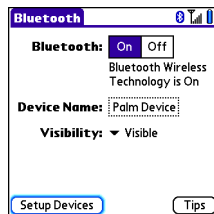
## Connecting to a Bluetooth Hands-Free Device

Once you set up a partnership with a Bluetooth hands-free device such as a headset or car kit, you can communicate with that device whenever it is turned on and within range. Bluetooth range is up to 30 feet in optimum environmental conditions. Performance and range may be affected by physical obstacles, radio interference from nearby electronic equipment, and other factors.

**Note:**

In the documentation for the other device, a partnership might be referred to by a term such as trusted pair, trusted device, or pairing.

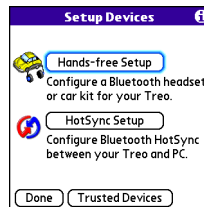
1. Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** , or tap the **Bluetooth**  icon in the title bar.
2. Select **Bluetooth On**.
3. (Optional) Enter a device name that identifies your device when it is discovered by other Bluetooth devices.



**Note:**

Use the same device name for all your Bluetooth connections. If you change the device name, you need to recreate any partnerships you have already created.

4. Prepare your hands-free device to accept a connection from another Bluetooth device. (For instructions, see the documentation that came with your hands-free device.)
5. Select **Setup Devices**.
6. Select **Hands-free Setup**.
7. Follow the onscreen instructions to create a partnership with the specific hands-free device. When prompted, enter a passkey.



**Important:**


Some hands-free devices have a predefined passkey. If your device has a predefined passkey, you can find the passkey in the documentation for that device. Other devices provide a screen where you enter a passkey that you make up. In either case, you must use the same passkey on both your Treo device and your hands-free device. We recommend that, where possible, you make up a passkey of 16 alphanumeric characters (letters and numerals only) to improve the security of your device. The longer the passkey, the more difficult it is for the passkey to be deciphered.

- After you finish setting up the device, select **Done** to return to **Trusted Devices** view.

**Note:**

For some car kits, you need to initiate a Bluetooth connection from your Treo device to complete the partnership process. To do this, highlight the car kit in Trusted Devices view, press **Menu**, and then select **Connect**.

- (Optional) Enable advanced hands-free features by pressing the **multifunction** button (MFB) on the hands-free device.

You know that the connection is successful when you see a **headset**  icon in the title bar of the Phone application. You can now use your device with the Bluetooth hands-free device such as a headset or car kit.

## Using a Bluetooth Hands-Free Device

After you create a partnership with your Bluetooth hands-free device and you turn it on within range (up to 30 feet), your Treo device automatically routes all calls to the hands-free device instead of to the earpiece on your Treo device. When a call comes in, your Treo device rings and the hands-free device beeps. Even if you answer the call on your Treo device, the call goes to the hands-free device. If you prefer to route calls to the earpiece on your Treo device, you can change the settings on your device to do this (see “Customizing Advanced Settings for Your Hands-Free Device” on page 83).

The features available on your hands-free device vary by model. Check the documentation for your hands-free device for details on the supported features and how to use those features. Your Treo device can support the following features, provided that your hands-free device also supports them:

- Answer an incoming call.
- Hang up a call and answer a call-waiting call.
- Place a call on hold and answer a call-waiting call.
- Hang up a single call.
- Transfer a call from the device’s earpiece to the hands-free device.



- Ignore an incoming call.
- Redial the last number you called from the hands-free device.
- View a log of recently received, missed, and dialed calls, and dial numbers for these calls directly from the hands-free device.
- Transfer speed-dial favorites and Contacts entries containing phone numbers from your device to the hands-free device phone book, up to the maximum number of entries allowed in your hands-free device's phone book.

**Tip:**

Your device transfers speed-dial favorites first, and then contacts in alphabetical order up to the maximum number of entries allowed in your hands-free device's phone book. So if you have important numbers that you want to show up in your hands-free device's phone book, be sure to create speed-dial favorites for them before you transfer the numbers.

## Customizing Advanced Settings for Your Hands-Free Device



You can set whether your Bluetooth hands-free device automatically answers incoming calls, provided the device supports this feature.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Hands-Free**.
3. Do one of the following:
  - **To send all calls to the hands-free device:** Check the **Always route calls to Hands-Free** box. Select the **Auto answer** pick list and select whether you want your hands-free device to automatically answer incoming calls and how quickly it answers.
  - **To choose between the earpiece on your device and your hands-free device on a call-by-call basis:** Uncheck the **Always route calls to Hands-Free** box. When the phone rings, you can answer the call with your hands-free device by pressing the multifunction button on your hands-free device, or you can answer the call with your device's earpiece (see “Receiving Calls” on page 61).
4. Select **Done**.

# Customizing Phone Settings

## Customizing the Main View in the Phone Application

**Phone Display Options** let you customize the appearance and text entry mode of the **Main** view in the **Phone** application.

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Display Options**.
4. Set any of the following options:
  - **Show ...** sets whether the **Dial Pad** or wallpaper appears in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application. If you select **Show Wallpaper**, select the thumbnail image and then select an image to use as wallpaper.
  - **Typing ...** sets whether typing enters numbers in the **Dial Pad** or starts a contact search.



**Tip:**

If you choose to have typing start a contact search, you need to press **Option** to enter a number when dialing from the **Dial Pad**.

- **Show Calendar event** sets whether the current event from the **Calendar** application appears in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application. When this option is enabled, you can then select this event to jump to the **Calendar** application.
  - **Show Favorite buttons** sets whether **Favorites** appear in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application.
  - **Rows** sets the number of favorite button rows that appear in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application.
5. Select **OK**.





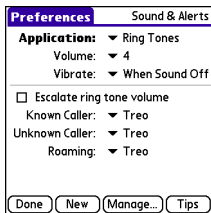
## Selecting Ringtones

You can set various tones for various types of incoming phone calls.

**Tip:**

You can download any compatible ringtone directly to your device (see “Downloading Files From a Web Page” on page 151). You can also download ringtones to your computer and then email them to your device.



1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Sound Preferences**.
4. Select the **Application** pick list, and then select **Ring Tones**.
5. Select the **Volume** pick list, and then select the volume level.
6. Select the **Vibrate** pick list, and then select when you want the vibrate option to turn on.
7. (Optional) Check the **Escalate ring tone volume** box if you want the ring to play softly and then increase to full volume the longer it rings.
8. Select ringtones from the following pick lists:
  - **Known Caller** for an incoming call from someone in your **Contacts** or **Favorites**.
  - **Unknown Caller** for an incoming call from someone identified by caller ID who is not in your **Contacts** or **Favorites**.
  - **Roaming** for incoming calls when you're outside the Sprint National Network.
9. Select **Done**.

**Tip:**

You can also preview, delete, and send sounds on your device. Press **Applications**, select **Sounds**, and then select **Manage**. To play a sound, select it, and then press **Center** on the **5-way**. To delete a sound, select it, and then press **Backspace**. To send a sound, select it, and then select **Talk**.

## Selecting Phone Alert Tones

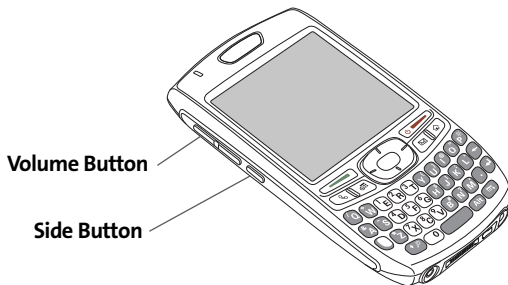
You can set various tones for various types of alerts.

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Sound Preferences**.
4. Select the **Application** pick list, and then select **Phone Alerts**.
5. Select the **Volume** pick list, and then select the volume level.
6. Select the **Vibrate** pick list, and then select when you want the vibrate option to turn on.
7. Select options for when an alert should sound:
  - **Voicemail Alert** to indicate when a new voicemail message has arrived.
  - **Coverage in/out** to indicate if you've moved in or out of a coverage area.
  - **Signal faded** to indicate if the network signal lost strength or disappeared and a call was dropped.
8. Select **Done**.



## Adjusting Call Volume

- While a call is in progress, press the **Volume** button on the side of your device to adjust the call volume.




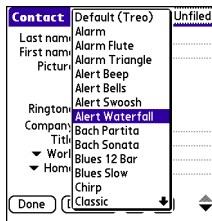
## Adjusting Ringer Volume

- When you are not on a call, press the **Volume** button on the side of your device to adjust the ringer volume, and then press the **Side** button to confirm the change.

## Assigning a Caller ID Ringtone

Caller ID ringtones can let you know who is calling before you even look at your device. This is a great way to keep track of calls from important people in your life and to screen calls you'd prefer not to answer.


1. Press **Phone** .
2. Select the **Contacts** favorite button.
3. Open the contact entry to which you want to assign a caller ID ringtone, and then select **Edit**.
4. Select the **Ringtone** pick list and select a ringtone for this contact.
5. Select **Done**.

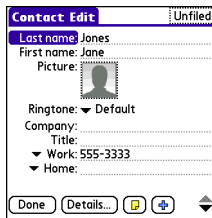


**Tip:**

You can assign a ringtone to an entire category of contacts. For example, use a special ringtone for categories such as Family, Work, or Golf Buddies. Select the category pick list in the upper-right corner, select **Edit Categories**, and then select the category. Select the ringtone on the **Edit Category** screen.



## Assigning a Caller ID Picture

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Select the **Contacts** favorite button.
3. Open the contact entry to which you want to assign a caller ID picture, and then select **Edit**.
4. Select the **Picture** box and do one of the following:
  - Select **Camera** to take a picture and add it to this contact entry when you save the picture (if your device includes a camera).
  - Select **Photos** and select an existing picture that you want to assign to this contact.
5. Select **Done**.



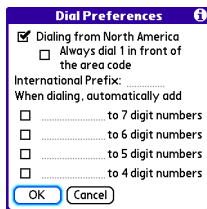
## Setting Your Dialing Preferences

Dialing preferences let you add a prefix to your phone numbers. For example, you can automatically dial a 1 before all 10-digit phone numbers you enter from Contacts. You can also add a different prefix based on the length of the phone number.



1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Dial Preferences**.
4. Set any one or more of the following options:

- **Dialing from North America** formats phone numbers using North American conventions (XXX-XXX-XXXX).
- **Always dial 1 in front of the area code** adds a 1 in front of 10-digit phone numbers you dial from **Contacts** (see “Dialing by Contact Name” on page 58). A 1 is not automatically entered if you dial using the keyboard or the **Dial Pad**. This option is available only when **Dialing from North America** is enabled.
- **International Prefix** adds the specified prefix in front of international phone numbers; in the U.S. and Canada, this prefix is 011. When you dial, the plus symbol (+) preceding the phone number is replaced by this prefix.
- **To 7 digit numbers** adds a prefix to 7-digit numbers. For example, enter your own area code to automatically add your area when you dial local numbers.
- **To 6/5/4 digit numbers** adds a prefix to numbers with the specified number of digits. For example, if all the phone numbers in your office begin with 555, followed by a 4-digit extension, you can select 4 and enter 555 as the prefix. When you want to call a colleague, simply enter the colleague’s 4-digit extension. Your device automatically dials 555 plus the 4-digit extension. You can also create contact entries with just the extension number and then dial the number from your **Contacts** list.

5. Select **OK**.



## Setting Phone Preferences

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Preferences**.
4. Select any one or more of the following preferences:
  - **Call forwarding** lets you forward calls to another number. See “Call Forwarding” on page 71 for details.
  - **Location ON** allows the Sprint National Network to determine your longitude and latitude position at any time in order to provide location-specific services. **911 Only** restricts your location information to emergency services only.



### Note:

Your device is equipped with a location feature for use in connection with location-based services that may be available in the future. Currently the location information is used to help identify your longitude and latitude position during an emergency call in areas where E-911 service is available. For your safety, your location information is always provided during a 911 emergency call regardless of whether you select this setting.

- **Short DTMF Tones** lets you choose to send DTMF tones (a certain type of touch-tone dialing tone) stored as Extra Digits as rapid tones (see “Defining Favorite Buttons” on page 74 for information on defining extra digits).

### Note:

Some older answering machines may not recognize short tones.

- **Clear Voicemail Icon** lets you manually reset the Voicemail icon if it continues to appear in the **Phone** application title bar even after you have listened to all your voicemail.

- **TTY/TDD** enables you to use your device's phone if you are hearing impaired. Select **Default Mode** to send and receive text. Select **VCO Mode** (Voice Carry Over) to send voice and receive text. Select **HCO Mode** (Hearing Carry Over) to send text and receive voice. See the following section, "TTY Use With Sprint Service," for more information.
- **Ask to add unknown phone numbers after calls** displays a prompt asking whether you would like to add the unknown phone number to your **Contacts** list when you complete a call.
- **Hearing Aid Compatibility** sends the audio from your phone calls to the telecoil rather than to the microphone of your hearing aid. See "Turning on the HAC Setting" on page 333 for more information on this setting.

**Caution:**

Do not turn on the Hearing Aid Compatibility setting unless you use a hearing aid with a telecoil. Using this setting without a hearing aid or with a hearing aid without a telecoil may be harmful to your hearing.


5. Select **OK**.



## TTY Use With Sprint Service

A TTY (also known as a TDD or Text Telephone) is a telecommunications device that allows people who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have speech or language disabilities, to communicate by telephone.

Your device is compatible with select TTY devices. You can connect a TTY/TDD machine, headset, or hands-free kit to your device through the headset jack while this mode is enabled. Please check with the manufacturer of your TTY device for connectivity information and to ensure that the TTY device supports digital wireless transmission.

When establishing your Sprint Service, please call Sprint Customer Service via the state Telecommunications Relay Service (TRS) by first pressing **711**, and then pressing **Talk** . Then provide the state TRS with this number: 866-727-4889.

**WARNING:****911 Emergency Calling**

Sprint recommends that TTY users make emergency calls by other means, including Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS), analog cellular, and landline communications. Wireless TTY calls to 911 may be corrupted when received by public safety answering points (PSAPs), rendering some communications unintelligible. The problem encountered appears related to TTY equipment or software used by PSAPs. This matter has been brought to the attention of the FCC, and the wireless industry and PSAP community are currently working to resolve this.



# Controlling Your Roaming Experience

---

Your device is digital dual-band, which means you can make and receive calls while on the Sprint National Network and you can also roam on other digital networks where Sprint has implemented roaming agreements with other carriers.

When you roam outside the Sprint National Network, the Roaming **R** icon appears at the top of the screen. Additional charges may apply if you use your Treo device while roaming.



To learn more about roaming, visit [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com).

## Feature Availability

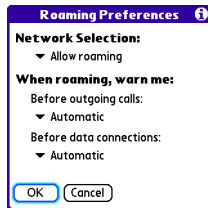
- You can make and receive calls while roaming.
- You can access voicemail while roaming.
- Other features that are standard on the Sprint National Network, such as call waiting, Sprint Voice Command, and Sprint Vision or Sprint Power Vision, may be available depending upon your roaming network.

## Setting Roaming Preferences

Use Roaming Preferences to set specific options for using your phone while roaming on another network. For example, you can set options to be notified that you are roaming before placing a call or making a data connection, so that you are aware that you might incur extra charges.






1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Roaming Preferences**.








4. Select the **Network Selection** pick list and select the networks with which you want to allow your phone to make a connection:
  - **Allow roaming** enables your Treo device to determine the best network—either Sprint or roaming—with which to connect.
  - **Home networks only** allows your phone to connect only to the Sprint National Network.
  - **Roaming networks only** allows your phone to connect to roaming networks only.
5. Select the **Before outgoing calls** pick list to set whether roaming warnings appear when you attempt to dial an outgoing call:
  - **Automatic** enables your Treo device to determine whether it is best to warn you when you make an outgoing call while roaming.
  - **Always** causes an alert to appear each time you make an outgoing call while roaming.
  - **Never** suppresses alerts when you make an outgoing call while roaming.
6. Select the **Before data connections** pick list to set whether roaming warnings appear when you attempt to make a data connection, for example, to browse the Web:
  - **Automatic** enables your Treo device to determine whether it is best to warn you when you make a data connection while roaming.
  - **Always** causes an alert to appear each time you make a data connection while roaming.
  - **Never** suppresses alerts when you make a data connection while roaming.
7. Select **OK**.




## Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status

You can monitor the status of your device's signal strength and several other items, using icons in the title bar of the **Phone** application.

Sprint	Your phone is on and you're inside the Sprint National Network. If you are outside a coverage area, <b>No Service</b> or <b>Roaming</b> appears instead. <b>No Service</b> means that there is no coverage at all and <b>Roaming</b> means that another wireless service provider's network is available. When you turn off your phone, <b>Phone Off</b> appears.
	Your phone is on and is connected to the Sprint Vision (1xRTT) data network. When the arrows are green, data is being transferred (for example, when you are opening a Web page) and you cannot receive calls. When the arrows are gray, you are connected to the network but data is not currently being transferred (for example, when you are viewing a Web page that is completely open), and you can receive calls.
or  	Your phone is on and is connected to the high-speed Sprint Power Vision data network. When the triangles are blue, data is being transferred (for example, when you are opening a Web page); when the triangles are gray, you are connected to the network but data is not currently being transferred (for example, when you are viewing a Web page that is completely open). In either state, you can receive incoming calls.
	Your phone is on and you are within range of a Sprint Vision or high-speed Sprint Power Vision data network, but you do not have an active data connection. You can receive incoming calls.
	The <b>Location ON</b> option has been selected. The icon appears with a red slash when the <b>911 only</b> option has been selected. See "Setting Phone Preferences" on page 90 for information.

	Appears when call forwarding is active.
<b>T</b>	<b>TTY/TDD</b> mode is active. Use this mode to communicate by telephone if you are deaf or hard of hearing or if you have speech or language disabilities.
	You have new voicemail messages. You can select this icon to retrieve your messages.
	You have a new alert, such as a <b>Calendar</b> alarm or a new text message. To view the alert, press and hold <b>Center</b>  or select the icon. See “Viewing and Using the Alert Screen” on page 98 for more information.
<b>R</b>	Roaming is active.
	Bluetooth wireless technology is off. The icon appears in blue when Bluetooth wireless technology is on and appears in reverse blue when your device is communicating with other devices using Bluetooth wireless technology. To quickly access the <b>Bluetooth Preferences</b> screen, tap the <b>Bluetooth</b> icon.
	Your device is connected to a headset that is enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology. This icon replaces the <b>Bluetooth</b> icon; it appears in light blue when you are not on a call and in dark blue when you are on a call.
	Replaces the <b>Bluetooth</b> icon when a dial-up networking connection using Bluetooth wireless technology is active.



Your battery is partially drained. When the battery drains to 20% of its capacity, the icon changes from blue to red. At 10% of its capacity, you begin to receive warning messages, and at 5% of its capacity, the device beeps (if the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound On** ) and the icon changes from red to clear.



Your battery is charging. The lightning bolt turns from red to green when the battery is fully charged and your device remains connected to the AC charger.



Your battery is fully charged, and your device is not connected to the charger.



You have new text or Picture Mail messages. The number next to the icon indicates the number of unread messages in your Inbox. Select this icon to view your messages.





Displays the current (or next) event from the **Calendar** application. If you have an event conflict during the current time period, a red bar appears next to the event description. To jump to the current event in the **Calendar** application, select the **Calendar** status line (see “Displaying Your Calendar” on page 206 for details).

**Tip:**

To display the remaining battery power, tap the battery icon at the top of the screen.

## Viewing and Using the Alert Screen

The **Alert** screen on your device shows information about incoming items such as new email messages and **Calendar** events. The **Alert** screen also notifies you if you miss a phone call.

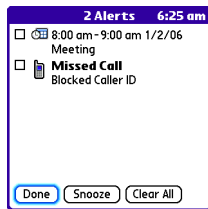
- To view the **Alert** screen, select the blinking bell  when it appears in the upper-left corner of any screen, or press and hold **Center**  when the blinking bell appears.

**Note:**

Your device's indicator light blinks green when you have a new alert. This way, you can be aware of new alerts even if the screen is off.

You can do any of the following:

- Check the box to clear an alert from the list.
- Select the alert to open the corresponding application and view the alert item (message, event, missed call, and so on).
- Select **Done** to close the **Alert** screen and return to whatever you were doing on your device before you opened the **Alert** screen. The bell continues to blink in the upper-left corner of the screen.
- Select **Snooze** to temporarily close the **Alert** screen and return to whatever you were doing on your device before you opened the **Alert** screen. The screen reappears every five minutes until you select one of the other options.
- Select **Clear All** to delete all alerts on the **Alert** screen.



# Using Sprint Vision and Other Wireless Connections







# Sprint Vision—The Basics

## In This Section

---



- ◆ Getting Started With Sprint Vision
  - ◆ Sprint Vision Features
  - ◆ Accessing Sprint Vision
-

# Getting Started With Sprint Vision

---



Sprint Vision provides wireless access to the Internet anywhere on the Sprint National Network. To sign up for Sprint Vision services or to access complete instructions, visit [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com). For information on charges associated with features that use a Sprint Vision connection, refer to your Sprint Service Plan.

## Enabling Sprint Vision

1. Make sure your device's phone is turned on, as described in "Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off" on page 55.
2. Press **Option** , and then press **Phone** .
3. When the **Connect to the Internet** dialog box appears, select **Yes** to open your device's Web browser and make a Sprint Vision connection.
  - If you have not already done so, select **Now** when the **Preparing Vision Services** dialog box appears. This initiates a one-time process to configure your Sprint Vision services. At the end of this two-minute process, your device connects to the Sprint Vision home page.
  - If you want to cancel the connection, select **No**.

**Tip:**

To bypass the **Connect to the Internet** dialog box in the future, check the **Don't ask me again** box.

4. Use the **5-way**  to scroll around and select from a variety of online services.
5. Press **Applications**  to exit the browser and end your session.

# Sprint Vision Features

---

With Sprint Vision services, you have access to additional features, better performance, faster Web connections, and a wider variety of online services. Features such as Web access and sending/receiving digital images are available on your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm through the Sprint National Network.

- **Sprint Picture Mail** enables you to instantly shoot, share, and print sharp, high-resolution digital pictures, and take and send short video clips with your device. (Camera devices only.)
- **Messaging** enables you to send and receive email, text, and multimedia messages, or to chat.
- **SprintTV<sup>SM</sup>** enables you to watch live Mobile Digital TV (MDTV) on the go with full-motion video and vivid sound.
- **Web** gives you the experience of full-color graphic versions of popular Web sites.
- **On Demand** enables you to set and then receive customized, up-to-date information on sports, weather, news, money, and more, on demand—the way you want it.

# Accessing Sprint Vision



---

Once your device is activated, you are signed in and ready to connect to Sprint Vision services at any time.

## Sprint Vision User Name

Your Sprint Vision User Name is automatically assigned to you. Your user name is used with Sprint Mail and Messaging services. Your Sprint Vision User Name is simply an additional address that identifies your Sprint Account. When your device is enabled with Sprint Vision services, your user name automatically appears on the **Phone Info** screen.

To find your user name:

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Info**.

## Sprint Vision Symbols on Your Screen

When you are connected to Sprint Vision services, a data connection icon appears at the top of the **Main** view in the **Phone** application. See “Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status” on page 95 for a description of the various data connection icons.

## Sprint Vision Billing Information

See your service plan for details on Sprint Vision billing.

# Sprint Power Vision

## In This Section

---

- ◆ Getting to Know Sprint Power Vision
  - ◆ Personalizing Your Service With On Demand
  - ◆ Using Your Device's Phone as a Modem
-

# Getting to Know Sprint Power Vision

---

Sprint Power Vision combines unmatched visual and sound clarity with broadband-like speeds on your wireless phone. Utilizing the fastest commercially available wireless network technology (1xEV-DO) and leveraging continued investment in handset and application development, Sprint Power Vision offers the ultimate in wireless entertainment, real imaging solutions, instant communication, and personalized information at broadband-like speeds. Your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm is equipped with the latest in multimedia, imaging, and processing technology, and offers exclusive services, such as On Demand.

**Note:**

The Treo device's data services work anywhere on the Sprint National Network. These services perform at enhanced speeds with improved quality in areas with high-speed data coverage. Go to [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com) or see our coverage map for details and more information.

## Enabling Sprint Power Vision

Since Sprint Power Vision is an enhancement to your device's Sprint Vision capabilities, you don't need to take any extra action to make Sprint Power Vision available. As long as your device's Sprint Vision setting is enabled (see "Enabling Sprint Vision" on page 102), your device is ready to access Sprint Power Vision services where available.



When your device has a Sprint Power Vision connection, a Power Vision status icon (📶 or 📶) is displayed at the top of the screen. (For details, see "Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status" on page 95.)

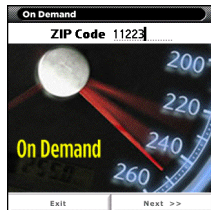
# Personalizing Your Service With On Demand

With Sprint Power Vision's exclusive On Demand feature, you can personalize your device's data services to suit your needs. The On Demand feature makes it easier than ever to retrieve the most popular Web information and categories instantly. On Demand uses the ZIP code you provide to customize the content you receive, so you can get the information you want, when you want it.

On Demand acts like a computer browser's customized home page, displaying a variety of top categories such as News, Sports, Weather, Money, Movies, and more. This information is updated throughout the day, so you'll always be up-to-date. In addition to presenting a number of fixed categories, On Demand also offers optional categories (for an additional monthly charge) that allow faster access to even more information.

## Initializing Your On Demand Service







1. Press **Applications**  and select **On Demand** .
2. Enter your preferred ZIP code and select **Next**. (The On Demand service customizes itself to your location, and the **On Demand** menu screen appears.)

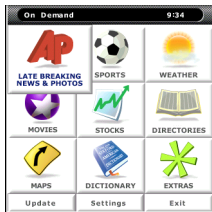


## Accessing On Demand Information





Finding the information you're looking for with On Demand is as easy as navigating a Web browser on your computer. (The following examples illustrate how to access News and Movies information.)

### To Access News Information Using On Demand:

1. Press **Applications**  and select **On Demand** . (The **On Demand** menu screen appears.)
2. From the **On Demand** menu screen, highlight **News** (the button name changes to **Late Breaking News & Photos**), and then press **Center** .
3. Depending on which category you select, you see a menu with additional options (for this example, you can select from subcategories such as “Top Stories,” “US News,” “World News,” and “Politics”).
4. Select a subcategory, and then select an article you would like to view. (The article appears.)
5. Navigate the content as follows:
  - Press **Up**  or **Down**  to scroll through the article.
  - Press **Right**  to access the options at the bottom of the screen.



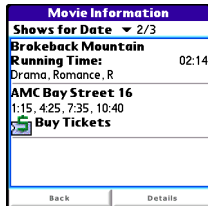
### To Access Movies Information Using On Demand:

1. Press **Applications**  and select **On Demand** . (The **On Demand** menu screen appears.)
2. From the **On Demand** menu screen, highlight **Showbiz** (the button name changes to **Hollywood News & Showtimes**), and press **Center** .
3. Select **Movie Showtimes & Reviews** and press **Center** . (A list of current movie titles appears.)
4. Select a movie title.



5. From the **Movie Title** display, select an option and follow the onscreen instructions. Options available may include:

- **Shows for Date** to select a date for the movie.
- **<theater listing>** to view the movie's showtimes at a number of selected movie theaters in your area. Follow the onscreen instructions to purchase will-call tickets (may not be available for all theaters or for all showtimes).
- **Details** to view the movie's details, which may include cast, running time, plot synopsis, MPAA rating, reviews, and so on.



Additional fixed **On Demand** categories such as Money (which features a customizable stock ticker [delayed 20 minutes]), Weather, and Sports (which allows you to select your top teams), along with optional categories such as Maps and TV Guide, bring the information you want right to your screen—all without having to go through a traditional Web search.

## Using Your Device's Phone as a Modem

---

Your device's data capabilities enable you to use your device's phone as a modem for your laptop computer anywhere on the Sprint advanced wireless high-speed data network. You'll be able to send and receive email, browse the Internet, and access your company's network anywhere on the Sprint National Network.

**Note:**

To use this service, you are required to sign up on a Sprint Power Vision with Phone as Modem plan. Go to [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com) or visit a Sprint Store for Phone as Modem plan details and more information.


### Setting Up a Data Connection With Your Computer



In order to use your phone as a modem, you'll first need to load the Sprint Connection Manager software on your computer, and then use the sync cable to connect your device to your computer.

**Tip:**

If your computer is enabled with Bluetooth® wireless technology, you can also use your device as a wireless modem. See “Using Your Device as a Wireless Modem” on page 164.


To set up your phone-to-computer data connection:

1. On your computer, go to [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus).
2. Select the link to download and install the Sprint Connection Manager software and drivers.
3. After you install the software, connect your device to your computer using the sync cable. (When your computer detects the connection, the  icon appears in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your computer screen.)

4. Make sure your device's phone is turned on (see "Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off" on page 55) and that one of the Power Vision icons ( or ) appears at the top of the screen.

**Note:**

If neither icon appears, you cannot use your device as a modem with Sprint Connection Manager.

5. On your computer, open the **Sprint Connection Manager** software, select your device name, and then click **Connect**.
6. Once the connection is established, launch an Internet session, check your email, or do anything else you would do using a traditional Internet connection.
7. When you're ready to terminate the Internet connection, double-click the **Sprint Connection Manager**  icon in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your computer screen, and then click **Disconnect** to end the session.

**Note:**

While your Power Vision data connection is active, you can receive incoming calls and place outgoing calls; however, doing either of these suspends the data connection until you hang up the call.

Sprint Vision services are available on the Sprint National Network. Sprint Power Vision services work anywhere on the network, but broadband-like download speeds are available only in areas with high-speed data coverage.



# Using Email

## In This Section

---

- ◆ What Email Applications Can I Use on My Smart Device?
  - ◆ The VersaMail Application
  - ◆ Using Good Mobile Messaging
-

## What Email Applications Can I Use on My Smart Device?

---

If you've activated Sprint Vision, you're ready to set up an email application on your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm. You can use an email application with your Sprint email account, as well as with other email accounts, such as AOL or Earthlink. You can also use an email application with a corporate account.

Your device includes two email application options:

- The VersaMail® application.
- Good Mobile Messaging™ (for corporate accounts that use Good server software).

You can also access Web-based email, such as Hotmail, Gmail, or Yahoo! from your device's Web browser.

<b>Note:</b>	An email application is not an email provider. It works with an account from a provider—your Sprint account, for example—or a corporate account to transfer messages to your device.
--------------	--

# The VersaMail Application

---

VersaMail enables you to access up to eight email accounts—personal or corporate. You can view attachments through the **Documents** application on your device and interface with your corporate Global Address List (GAL). VersaMail also offers real-time push synchronization of email and personal information; as messages are received on the server, they are automatically downloaded to your device.

Before you can use VersaMail, you need to enter your email account settings. If you have multiple email accounts, you must enter settings for each account.

This guide includes basic information on sending and receiving email messages. For additional information on using and customizing VersaMail, see the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/my palm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/my palm/755psprint).

## How Do I Get Started?

1. If you're entering settings for an email account on a Microsoft Exchange server, a Lotus Notes server, or a Microsoft MAPI server, see the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/my palm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/my palm/755psprint) for setup steps.
2. If your email provider is included in the following list, skip to “Setting Up VersaMail to Work With Common Providers” on page 117.

<b>Tip:</b>	Your email provider is the service you use to send and receive email. Your email provider's name appears between the @ symbol and the dot symbol in your email address.
-------------	---

- AOL
- Apple.Mac
- AT&T Global
- AT&T Worldnet
- Bell South
- Cablevision
- Charter
- Comcast
- CompuServe
- Concentric
- Covad
- Cox Central
- Cox East
- Cox West
- EarthLink
- Gmail
- Juno
- Mail.com
- NetZero
- RCN
- SBC/PacBell
- SBC/Prodigy
- Speakeasy
- USA.net
- Verizon DSL
- Yahoo! (fee-based accounts only)

3. If your email provider's name is not listed, you need to obtain the following information from your system administrator or ISP, and then skip to "Setting Up VersaMail to Work With Other Providers" on page 118.
- Mail protocol: POP or IMAP.
  - Incoming and outgoing mail server names, such as mail.myisp.com.
  - Incoming and outgoing mail server port numbers, such as 110 (incoming POP), 143 (incoming IMAP), or 25 (outgoing POP or IMAP).
  - (If necessary) Security settings: APOP, ESMTP, SSL.

**Note:**

The correct protocol, server, and security settings are required for VersaMail to be able to send and receive email for your account. Your email provider can easily provide these settings.





## Setting Up VersaMail to Work With Common Providers

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Email**  to open the VersaMail application.

**Tip:**

The first time you set up **VersaMail**, you are asked if you want to continue with account setup after you open the application. Select **Continue** and go to step 3.

2. Press **Menu** , select **Accounts**, select **Account Setup**, and then select **New**.
3. In the **Account Name** field, enter a descriptive name, such as Work Email.
4. Select the **Mail Service** pick list, and then select your email provider, such as Earthlink. Select **Next**.
5. Enter the username for your email account. Your username appears before the @ symbol in your email address.
6. Select the **Password** box, enter your email account password, select **OK**, and then select **Next**.
7. Select **Next**, and then select **Done**.



**Account Setup** ⓘ

Choose an account name (e.g. "My Mail") and select settings.

**Account Name:** Work Email

**Mail Service:** ▼ EarthLink

Cancel Next

**Tip:**

To set more options for incoming and outgoing messages, select **Advanced** on the Account setup complete screen.


8. On the **Account Setup** screen, select **OK** to go to the **Inbox** of this account.

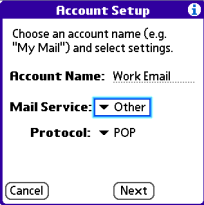
## Setting Up VersaMail to Work With Other Providers

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Email**  to open the VersaMail application.

**Tip:**

The first time you set up VersaMail, you are asked if you want to continue with account setup after you open the application. Select Continue and go to step 3.

2. Press **Menu** , select **Accounts**, select **Account Setup**, and then select **New**.
3. In the **Account Name** field, enter a descriptive name, such as Work Email.
4. Select the **Mail Service** pick list, and then select **Other**.
5. Select the **Protocol** pick list, and then select **POP** or **IMAP** (based on the information you obtained from your system administrator or ISP). Select **Next**.
6. Enter the username for your email account. Your username appears before the @ symbol in your email address.
7. Select the **Password** box, enter your email account password, select **OK**, and then select **Next**.
8. Enter your email address and the names of the incoming and outgoing mail servers, and then select **Next**.
9. If your system administrator or ISP provided port numbers or security settings, select **Advanced**, and then enter those settings.
10. Select **Done**.
11. On the **Account Setup** screen, select **OK** to go to the **Inbox** of this account.



**Account Setup** ⓘ

Choose an account name (e.g. "My Mail") and select settings.




**Account Name:** Work Email.....

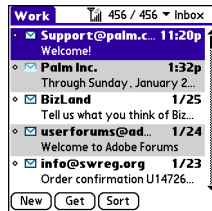
**Mail Service:** ▼ Other

**Protocol:** ▼ POP

(Cancel) (Next)





## Receiving and Viewing Messages

1. Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55).
2. Press **Applications**  and select **Email**  to open the VersaMail application.
3. From any mailbox, select **Get** or **Get & Send**.
4. From the **Inbox**, select the message you want to view.
5. If a large incoming message is truncated, select **More** .
6. Select **Done**.



## Managing Your Messages

The status icons that appear next to each message in your Inbox indicate the following:

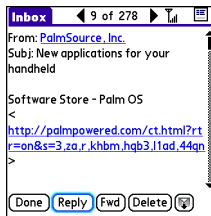
-  Only the subject header information is downloaded.
-  Part or all of the message text is downloaded.
-  The message includes an attachment.
-  This message is high priority.

You can rearrange the VersaMail list to make it easier to find and view messages.

- In the **Inbox**, select **Sort**, and then select one of the following: **By Subject**, **By Sender**, **By Size**, or **By Date**.
- To quickly switch between folders (for example, the **Inbox** folder and the **Sent** folder), select the **folder** pick list at the top of the screen and select the desired folder.

## Replying to Messages



1. From the **Inbox** or another folder, open the message to which you want to respond.
2. From **Message** view, select **Reply**. (Select whether to reply to just the sender or reply to both the sender and all other addressees on the message.)
3. Enter your reply, and then select **Send**.

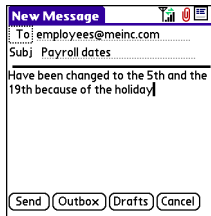


### Tip:

When you respond to messages, you can select whether to include the original text (see “Setting Email Preferences” on page 126).

## Creating and Sending Messages

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Email**  to open the VersaMail application.
2. From the **Inbox**, select **New**.
3. Begin entering the addressee’s email address, first name, or last name. (If the information matches one or more entries in **Contacts**, **VersaMail** displays the matching contacts. To accept a suggestion, select the correct contact. To send to a different address, keep entering the email address or name.)



### Tip:

To send a copy or blind copy, select Cc or Bcc, select those lines, and enter the address(es) in those fields. See “Setting Email Preferences” on page 126 for details on displaying the Bcc field. For multiple recipients in any field, enter a semicolon and then a space before entering the next recipient name or address.

4. Enter the subject and message text. (To move between fields, press **Up** ▲ or **Down** ▼.)

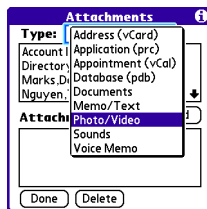
**Tip:** You can mark outgoing messages as high priority. Open the **Options** menu and select **Set Priority To High**.

5. Select one of the following buttons:
  - **Send** connects and sends all messages immediately. (If you select **Send** and the message cannot be sent for any reason, the message is stored in your **Outbox**. VersaMail makes up to five attempts to automatically send the message; if automatic send is not successful, an alert message appears and you must try to manually send the message again.)
  - **Outbox** puts the message in the **Outbox** to send later.
  - **Drafts** saves the message so that you can continue working on it at another time.

**Tip:** If you are composing a message and need to switch to another application—for example, to answer a phone call—when you return to the **VersaMail** application, you are returned to the message you were composing.

## Attaching Pictures and Videos

1. Create the message to which you want to attach the picture or video.
2. On the **New Message** screen, select the **paper clip** 📎 icon in the upper-right corner of the screen.
3. Select **Photo/Video** from the **Type** pick list.




4. On the **Select Media** screen, select the **Album** pick list to go to the album containing the picture or video you want, and then check the box to the left of the picture or video.
5. Select **Done**.


**Tip:**

Repeat steps 3 and 4 to attach more than one picture or video to a message. To remove an attachment, select the file in the Attachments box, and then select Delete.

## Attaching Voice Memos

1. Create the message to which you want to attach the voice memo.
2. On the **New Message** screen, select the **paper clip**  icon in the upper-right corner of the screen.
3. Select **Voice Memo** or **Voice Memo (wav)** from the **Type** pick list.
4. Select the voice memo you want, and then select **OK**. If you selected **Voice Memo (wav)**, select the voice memo you want in the **Type** box, and then select **Add**.
5. Select **Done**.


## Attaching Word, Excel, and PowerPoint Files

1. Create the message to which you want to attach the item.
2. On the **New Message** screen, select the **paper clip**  icon in the upper-right corner of the screen.
3. Select **Documents** from the **Type** pick list.
4. Select the file you want on the **Documents** screen.
5. Select **Done**.

**Tip:**

Repeat steps 3 and 4 to attach more than one file to a message. To remove an attachment, select the file in the **Attachments** box, and then select **Delete**.

## Attaching Other Types of Files

1. Create the message to which you want to attach the item.
2. On the **New Message** screen, select the **paper clip**  icon in the upper-right corner of the screen.
3. Select the type of file to attach—for example, **Address**, **Appointment**, or **Memo/Text**—from the **Type** pick list. To attach a ringtone, select **Sounds**.
4. Select the file you want from the list in the **Type** box, and then select **Add**. If you selected **Sounds**, select the ringtone from the **Manage Sound** list, and then select **Insert**.
5. Select **Done**.

**Tip:**

Repeat steps 2 and 3 to attach more than one file to a message. To remove an attachment, select the file in the **Attachments** box, and then select **Delete**.

## Viewing Attachments



You can open a number of attachment types (for example, Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint files; PDF files; sound files; and photos) with the built-in software on your device.

1. From any folder, open the message with the attachment you want to view. (Messages with downloaded attachments are indicated by a paper clip icon to the left of the message icon.)
2. Select the attachment name to view it in the default viewer on your device.  
—or—

**Note:**



If an attachment is not downloaded because it is larger than your maximum message size, the paper clip icon does not appear, and the attachment is not displayed at the bottom of the message screen. Select **More** to download and display any attachments.

Select the folder icon to the left of the attachment name to open a menu of tasks you can do with the attachment, including **View**, **Install**, or **Unzip**, depending on the attachment file type; **Save** to save the attachment to your device or to an expansion card; or **Select Viewer** to select the application you want to use to view the attachment.

3. When you have finished with the attachment, select **Done** to return to the **Attachments** dialog box. (If there is no **Done** button, press **Applications**  and select **Email**  to return to the **Inbox** of the account you were using in the VersaMail application.)

## Deleting a Single Message

When you delete a message, it moves to the **Trash** folder.

1. To delete a message from the **Inbox** or another message screen, highlight the message, and then press **Backspace** . (To delete a message you are reading or composing while the message is open, just press **Backspace** .)
2. Select **OK** to confirm the deletion.

**Tip:**

To delete a single message, you can also highlight it, press **Right** on the **5-way**, and then select **Delete**.



## Deleting Multiple Messages

1. On the **Inbox** or another folder screen, select the bullet next to the icon of each message that you want to delete. To select adjacent messages, drag the stylus so that it touches the bullet to the left of each message. Lift the stylus and drag it again to select more adjacent messages.
2. Press **Menu** (☰).
3. Select **Delete** on the **Message** menu.
4. If a confirmation message appears, select **OK** to confirm deletion.

**Tip:**

When you delete a message in Message view, by default you return to the Inbox. You can change the setting so that you go to the next message instead. From the **Options** menu, select **Preferences**, select **Deletion**, and then select **Go to Next Message** from the **After deleting a message** pick list.

## Deleting Messages by Date

You can quickly delete a group of messages by selecting a range of dates.


1. From the **Inbox** or any folder, press **Menu** (☰).
2. Select **Delete Old** on the **Message** menu.
3. Select the folder and a date range for the messages you want to delete.
4. Select **OK**. (If a confirmation dialog box appears, select **OK** to confirm deletion.)

**Tip:**

To empty (or purge) the Trash folder, open the **Message** menu and select **Empty Trash**.

## Switching Between Accounts

You can switch between different email accounts—for example, between your work and your personal account.

1. From any mailbox screen, press **Menu** .
2. Select **Accounts**, and then select an account.


## Setting Email Preferences

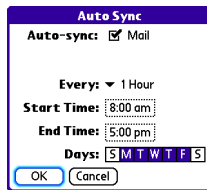
You can customize the VersaMail settings for each individual email account on your Treo device. The preferences you set apply only to the email account you are currently viewing. If you have multiple accounts, configure each account separately.

You can customize the display of your mailbox screens, how and when to get new messages, alert sounds, reply options, and more. For complete instructions on customizing your email settings, see the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).

## Downloading New Email Messages Automatically

You can set up **VersaMail** to automatically download new email messages to your device.

1. From any mailbox screen, press **Menu** .
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
3. Select **Auto Sync**.
4. Check the **Mail** box next to the **Auto-sync** option.
5. Select the **Every** pick list and select the time interval, from 5 minutes to 12 hours. (If you set a more frequent interval, you may need to recharge your device's battery more often.)
6. Select the **Start Time** and **End Time** boxes, and then select the **hour**, the **minute**, and **AM** or **PM** to enter the time for the first and last Auto Sync to take place. Select **OK**.



7. Select the days you want the schedule to be active. You can choose any number of days, but you can set up only one schedule for each email account.
8. Select **OK**, and then select **Get** or **Get & Send**. (Doing this ensures that only new messages are retrieved during your next Auto Sync retrieval.)

## Playing Sounds When New Email Arrives

When new email messages arrive, an alert appears on the **Alert** screen (see “Viewing and Using the Alert Screen” on page 98 for information). In addition, when you schedule Auto Sync for a given account, you can choose a sound—such as a bird, a phone, or an alarm—to let you know when new email arrives.

1. From any mailbox screen, press **Menu** (☰).
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
3. Select **Alerts**.
4. Check the **Alert me of new mail** box.
5. Select the **Alert Sound** pick list, and then select a sound. The device plays a brief demo of the sound.
6. Select **OK**.

**Note:**

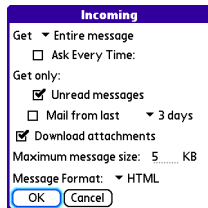
To receive notifications of successful Auto Sync retrievals only, uncheck the Alert me of failures box. Leave the box checked if you want to receive notifications of both successful and failed Auto Sync retrievals.

## Setting Options for Receiving Messages

1. From any mailbox screen, press **Menu** (☰).
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
3. Select **Incoming**.

4. Set any of the following preferences:

- **Get** indicates whether to get message subjects only or entire messages.
- **Ask Every Time** indicates whether you want to see a dialog box for choosing subjects only or entire messages each time you retrieve email. If the box is unchecked, messages are retrieved according to the option you select in the **Get** pick list.
- **Unread messages** downloads only unread mail to your device (IMAP accounts only). If you don't choose this option and you select **Get & Send**, all your messages on your provider's mail server are downloaded to your **Inbox**, including messages you have already read.



**Note:**

The POP protocol does not support retrieval of unread mail only from the server. If you have a POP email account, the Unread messages box does not appear on the Incoming preferences screen, and VersaMail downloads all messages regardless of whether you have read them.

- **Mail from last** gets messages sent within the number of days you specify (default is 3).
- **Download attachments** allows files attached to email to be automatically downloaded to your device. Attachments that exceed the maximum message size cannot be downloaded.
- **Maximum message size** sets the maximum size limit, in kilobytes (KB), for how much of an incoming email message is downloaded. The maximum size of an incoming message is 5KB by default (that is, the first 5KB of all incoming email messages is downloaded), but you can enter any size up to 2,048KB (approximately 2 megabytes, or 2MB), including attachments.

**Note:**

The maximum message size that you can retrieve is 60KB for the body text and approximately 5MB of total data for any attachments. To view a message whose total size is greater than the maximum message size you select but is less than 5MB, you need to select **More** on the message screen to fully download the message.

- **Message Format** sets the format in which you retrieve messages. If you choose **HTML**, any messages sent in HTML format appear with basic HTML formatting intact. Other messages appear as plain text. If you choose **Text**, all messages appear as plain text, regardless of the format in which they were sent.


**Note:**

VersaMail sends all messages as plain text only, with all HTML tags stripped, even if you are forwarding or replying to a message that was originally received as HTML.

5. Select **OK**.

## Attaching a Signature to a Message

You can attach a personal signature, with information such as your company's address and its fax and telephone numbers, to the bottom of all messages you send.

1. From any mailbox screen, press **Menu** .
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
3. Select **Signature**.
4. Check the **Attach Signature** box.
5. Enter your signature information, and then select **OK**.

## Getting Messages From Your Corporate Microsoft Exchange Server Onto Your Device

Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync works with the **Calendar**, **Contacts**, and **VersaMail** applications on your device to directly access corporate groupware information on a Microsoft Exchange 2003 or 2007 server. Information in these applications is pushed directly from the server to your device or wirelessly synchronizes directly with the server from your device without using a desktop computer.

A Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync account interacts with your desktop software as follows:

- Microsoft Outlook: Information in **Calendar**, **Contacts**, and **VersaMail** on your device is pushed or syncs with the server; it does not sync directly with Outlook on your desktop. However, if the server pushes information to or syncs with Outlook on your desktop, any information you enter in these applications on your device also appears in Outlook after the next server push or sync.

**Note:**

Push is a feature provided by Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync that pushes email messages, Calendar events, meeting invitations, and updated contact information it receives onto your device.

- Palm® Desktop software: Information in **Calendar**, **Contacts**, and **VersaMail** on your device does not sync with and does not appear in Palm Desktop software on your computer.

Information in other applications on your device, such as **Tasks** and **Memos**, continues to sync with and appear in the desktop software on your computer (Outlook or Palm Desktop).



For complete information on using a Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync account, see the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).

# Using Good Mobile Messaging

---

You can install the optional **Good Mobile Messaging** software for secure, real-time access to your Microsoft Outlook email, calendar, contacts, tasks, and notes. **Good Mobile Messaging** offers real-time push synchronization of email and personal information; as messages are received on the server, they are automatically downloaded to your device. **Good Mobile Messaging** also offers attachment viewing through the **Documents** application on your device and integration with your corporate Global Address List (GAL).

To use Good Mobile Messaging on your Treo device, your corporate email server must use Good Mobile Messaging for Microsoft Exchange or IBM Lotus Domino. Contact your system administrator for information about setting up and using Good Mobile Messaging. For more information, visit [www.good.com](http://www.good.com).

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Get Good** .
2. Follow the onscreen instructions to download and install the software.





# Messaging

## In This Section

---

- ◆ **Creating and Sending Messages**
  - ◆ **Receiving Messages**
  - ◆ **Using Messaging to Chat**
  - ◆ **Managing Your Messages**
  - ◆ **Customizing Your Messaging Settings**
  - ◆ **Using Online Services**
-

# Creating and Sending Messages



You can exchange brief text messages with other wireless phones that have text messaging capability. You can also send Sprint Picture Mail messages (including images, videos, voice memos, and text) to other users. Both text messages and Sprint Picture Mail messages can also be sent to email addresses. Before you use your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm to send or receive messages, please verify pricing and availability with Sprint.

Before you use Messaging, make sure your phone is turned on, as described in “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55.

## Creating and Sending a Text Message

You can exchange text messages of up to 160 characters.



<b>Note:</b>	If you send a text message to an email address, the email address is deducted from the 160-character count.
--------------	---

1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Select **New**.
3. Select the **To** field to address the message:
  - Press **Center** . If the recipient’s name appears in the list of recent addresses, select it from the list.
  - If the recipient is in your **Contacts** list, enter the first initial and last name (no spaces), and then select the recipient’s phone number or email address, depending on where you want to send the message.
  - If the recipient’s name isn’t in the list of recent addresses or your **Contacts** list, enter the phone number or email address.




**Tip:**

If you see numbers when you expect to see letters (or the other way around), you need to turn **Option Lock** on by pressing **Option** twice or turn it off by pressing **Option** once.

4. Press **Down** ▼ to jump to the body of the message.
5. Enter your message or select **QuickText**  to insert predefined phrases. To insert emoticons, select .

**Tip:**

Some symbols can't be used in text messages. The **Messaging** application automatically replaces invalid characters.


6. (Optional) Press **Menu** , and then select **High Priority** or **Normal Priority** on the **Compose** menu to set an urgency level for the message.
7. Select **Send**.

If you are out of a coverage area or if your device is off, outgoing messages go into the **Outbox** folder. When you return to a coverage area, your pending messages are sent automatically and are transferred to the **Sent** folder.

## Creating and Sending a Sprint Picture Mail Message



Sprint Picture Mail messages consist of pictures, videos, text, and sounds. You can include pictures and videos you captured with the built-in camera (if included) as well as any of the following items:

- **Pictures**
- **Videos**
- **Text messages**
- **Voice memos**

The first time you share a picture or video, you are prompted to establish a Sprint Picture Mail account and password. Enter a four- to eight-digit, alphanumeric password and press **Center** . Once you receive confirmation, you can continue to send or upload pictures and videos.

**Note:**



For information about the terms of your Sprint Picture Mail service, please visit <http://pictures.sprint.com/tos.do>.

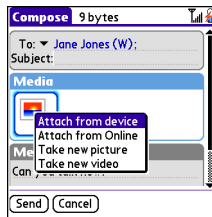
1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Select **New**.
3. Select the **To** field to address the message:
  - Press **Center** . If the recipient's name appears in the list of recent addresses, select it from the list.
  - If the recipient is in your **Contacts** list, enter the first initial and last name (no spaces), and then select the recipient's phone number or email address, depending on where you want to send the message.
  - If the recipient's name is not in the list of recent addresses or your **Contacts** list, enter the mobile number or email address.

**Tip:**

You may need to press **Option** to enter letters or numbers. The **Option Lock** setting defaults to the setting you used the last time you addressed a message.

4. Select **Add media**.



5. Select the **Media** icon and select one of the following:
  - **Attach from device** lets you attach a picture or video from your device.
  - **Attach from Online** lets you attach a picture or video from your online album. See “Using Your Online Album” on page 183 for information.
  - **Take new picture** prompts you to take a new picture with the built-in camera and attach it to the message.
  - **Take new video** prompts you to capture a new video with the built-in camcorder and attach it to the message.
6. (Optional) Repeat step 5 for each item you want to attach.
7. Enter your message or select **QuickText**  to insert predefined phrases. To insert emoticons, select .
8. Select **Send**.



Your device uploads the pictures or videos to the Sprint Picture Mail Web site ([www.sprint.com/picturemail](http://www.sprint.com/picturemail)), creates a private Guest Book for the recipient on the Sprint Picture Mail Web site, and sends your message to the recipient. The recipient can then use a Web browser to access this private Guest Book to view the pictures or videos and to enter comments. You can view the comments later from the Sprint Picture Mail Web site.

If you are outside a coverage area or if your phone is off, outgoing messages go into the **Drafts** folder. When you return to a coverage area, you can open the message in the **Drafts** folder and send it.

## Messaging Tips

- You can address messages to multiple recipients by separating the addresses with a comma.
- When entering message text, you can insert emotive symbols by pressing and holding **Center**  and selecting emoticons, or insert predefined QuickText phrases by selecting **QuickText**  and then selecting a phrase. To add a new phrase, select **Edit QuickText** from the list.
- Not all the symbols that are available on your device can be used in your messages. The **Messaging** application automatically replaces invalid characters before it sends messages.
- You can send and receive text messages (but not Picture Mail messages) even while you are on a phone call. This is easiest when using the hands-free headset or speakerphone.

# Receiving Messages

When your phone is on and is in an area of wireless coverage, you automatically receive new text messages. You can also configure your device to notify you when a message arrives (see “Selecting Messaging Alert Tones” on page 144).

The new message alert may include any of the following buttons:

- **OK** dismisses the alert and places the message in your Inbox.
- **Reply** opens **Chat** view, where you can reply with a text message. To send a multimedia message reply, select **Add from Chat** view.
- **Call Back** dials the sender’s phone number.
- **Go To Msg** opens the message so you can view its full contents.
- **Go To URL** opens the Web browser so you can view the full contents of the message in your online Sprint Picture Mail account. See “Working With Your Online Picture Mail Album” on page 183 for details.
- **Delete** deletes the received message directly from the message alert.




## Tip:

If you have multiple alerts, the **Alert** screen displays all your pending alerts. Select an alert to jump to that item, or check the box to clear that alert. To view all your pending alerts from any screen on your device, press and hold **Center** on the **5-way**.

## Using Links in Messages



When you receive a message that contains a telephone number, email address, or URL, you can dial the number, send an email message, or go directly to the Web page.

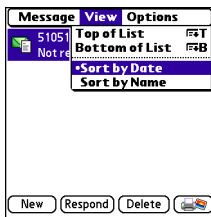
1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Select the message that contains the link you want to use.
3. Select the phone number, email address, or URL (appears as underlined blue text).

Your device automatically opens the appropriate application from the link.

## Arranging Your Messages



You can rearrange the messages in any folder by using the **Sort** command.

1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Select the folder list in the title bar, and then select the folder you want to sort.
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **View**, and then select **Sort by Name** or **Sort by Date**.



## Deleting Messages



You can delete several messages at once from any folder by using the **Purge** command.

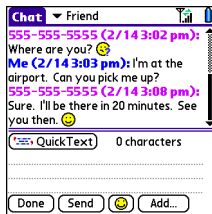
1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Select the folder list in the title bar, and then select the folder that contains the messages you want to delete.
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Purge** from the **Message** menu.
5. Select the **Purge** pick list, and then select an option.
6. Select **OK**.



# Using Messaging to Chat

When you exchange more than one message with a single contact, the messages you exchange with that person are grouped into a chat session. When you select a chat session from your message list, the upper part of **Chat** view displays all text messages you've exchanged with this contact, and the lower part provides an entry area. You can carry on multiple chats at the same time and easily switch between them, using the pick list at the top of the screen.

1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Do one of the following:
  - To start a new chat, select a message and reply to it.
  - To continue an existing chat, select a message with the chat  icon.
3. Enter your message.
4. Select **Send**.



To find a chat you had with someone, open your **Messaging Inbox** and select a chat session.

**Tip:**

To add pictures, sounds, or videos to your message, select **Add**.

# Managing Your Messages

---

The message descriptions in the Inbox, Outbox, and Sent folders show the message status:

- Unread messages appear in bold.
- Read messages appear in plain text.
- Urgent messages appear with a red exclamation point (!).

The following icons show the message type and additional status information:



A text message



A Picture Mail message



A voicemail page



A chat session





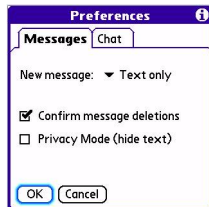
A text message with an error





A Picture Mail message with an error

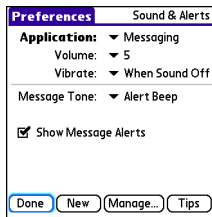
# Customizing Your Messaging Settings

1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
4. On the **Messages** tab, set any of the following preferences for your individual messages:
  - **New message** indicates whether you default to a text message or a Sprint Picture Mail message when you create a new message.
  - **Confirm message deletions** indicates whether deletion confirmation prompts appear.
  - **Privacy Mode (hide text)** indicates whether the body text appears in the alert when you receive a new message.
5. Select the **Chat** tab and set any of the following preferences for chat sessions:
  - **Create chats from messages** indicates when you want to group text messages from the same person into a chat.
  - **Show timestamps in chats** displays next to each message the local date and time the message was sent.
  - **Display my name in chat window as** indicates the text label for your messages in **Chat** view.
  - **Label color** sets a color to differentiate your messages from the sender's messages in **Chat** view.
  - **Use color for** indicates whether both your name and message appear in a different color, or only your name.
6. Select **OK**.



## Selecting Messaging Alert Tones



1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Alerts**.
4. Select the **Application** pick list, and then select **Messaging**.
5. Select the **Volume** pick list, and then select the volume level.
6. Select the **Vibrate** pick list, and then select when you want the vibrate option to turn on.
7. Select the **Message Tone** pick list, and then select a tone for incoming message alerts.
8. Check the **Show Message Alerts** box if you want to see an onscreen alert when a new message arrives.
9. Select **Done**.

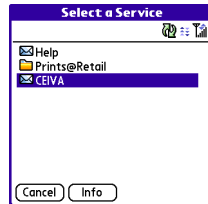
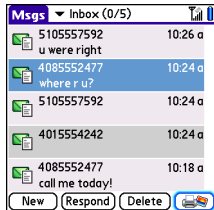


# Using Online Services

Sprint Picture Mail Online Services let you access printing and other services for photos and videos when you compose and send a Picture Mail message from your Treo device. For example, if you send a message containing a picture, you can select an online printing service to print and deliver a copy of the picture to you. Additional fees may be required to use Online Services.

## Accessing Online Services

1. Press **Messaging** .
2. Select **Online Services**  in the lower-right corner of the screen.
3. If prompted, enter or create a password.
4. If the **Welcome!** screen appears, select **Continue**.
5. Select the service you want to use.
6. Create your Picture Mail message as described in “Creating and Sending a Sprint Picture Mail Message” on page 135. The media you include with the message is sent to the service you select for processing.





# Browsing the Web

## In This Section




---

- ◆ **Viewing a Web Page**
  - ◆ **Working With Web Pages**
  - ◆ **Working With Bookmarks and Saved Pages**
  - ◆ **Customizing Your Web Browser Settings**
- 

The Web browser on your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm provides quick and easy access to Web pages. You can view most of the sites you use on your computer, including those with security and advanced features such as JavaScript and frames. To browse the Web, you must activate Sprint Vision data services. See “Enabling Sprint Vision” on page 102.



# Viewing a Web Page


The Web browser uses patent-pending technology to optimize Web pages for your device. By default, the browser reformats Web pages into a single column and resizes images on your screen. That way, you can see most of the content without scrolling left or right.







1. Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55).
2. Press **Applications**  and confirm that data services are available. You should see either the  or the  icon.

**Note:**

If you do not see either of the above icons, data services are not available in your current location and you cannot connect to the Internet.

3. Select **Web** .
4. Enter a Web page address (URL) in the address bar and select **Go**. If you browse to a secure Web page, a lock  appears in the address bar.
5. Do any of the following to navigate within the Web page:

- **View a page in wide layout format** (as on your computer): Press **Menu** , select **Options**, and then select **Wide Page Mode**.

- **Scroll through the page:** In **Optimized Mode** (the default format, which is optimized for your device screen), press **Up**  or **Down** . In **Wide Page Mode**, press **Up** , **Down** , **Left** , or **Right**  to scroll in all directions.





- Follow a link to another Web page:** In **Optimized Mode**, highlight the link by pressing **Up** ▲, **Down** ▼, **Left** ◀, or **Right** ▶, and then press **Center** ○ to go to the selected page.








**Tip:**

 In **Wide Page Mode**, use the stylus to tap a link.

- Submit a form:** Enter the information and then select the onscreen button to submit the form. If the form doesn't have an onscreen button, press **Return** ↵.
6. Use the **5-way** Ⓜ to access any of the following icons in the title bar:

**Tip:**

 To quickly jump to the title bar from anywhere on a Web page, press **Space** to go to the address bar, and then press **Up** on the **5-way**.

	Goes to the previous Web page.
	Goes to the next Web page.
	Refreshes the page with the latest content from the Internet.
	Opens a list where you can select <b>Fast Mode</b> (no images or style sheets) or <b>Normal Mode</b> (with images and style sheets).
	Opens a dialog box where you can enter a Web address you want to go to or view a list of recently viewed Web pages.
	Goes to your home page.
	Displays a list of your bookmarks and saved pages.

**Tip:**

The navigation bar shows status information while a page is loading. You don't have to wait for a page to fully load to navigate within the page or to select a link to another page. However, if you select a link while a page is loading and you receive a message saying that JavaScript is not ready, wait for the page to finish loading and then select the link again.

# Working With Web Pages


---

## Downloading Files From a Web Page

The Web browser lets you download files that are recognized by one of the applications on your device. When you download a file, you can open it in the application that recognizes the file. For example, if you download a picture, you can view it later in the Pics&Videos application. If a file is not recognized by any of the applications on your device, you can download the file to an expansion card, but you cannot open it on your device.

You can download files such as new applications, and choose to play or save music and video files in many popular formats—provided that the Web site permits the downloading of files.

Item	Supported File Types
Pictures	JPEG, BMP, WBMP, GIF, PNG
Videos	MP4, 3G2, ASF
Ringtones	MIDI, QCELP, AAC, AAC+
Music	MP3

1. Go to the page that contains the link to the file you want to download.
2. Press **Left** ◀ or **Right** ▶ to highlight the link to the file, and then press **Center** .
3. If prompted, select what you want to do with the file: **Play**, **Save To Device**, or **Save To Card**.
4. Select **Yes**.



**Tip:**

You can also save an image from a Web page by tapping and holding it with the stylus. In addition, you can access software and other downloads using the **Downloads** bookmark.










## Streaming Files From a Web Page

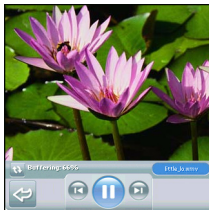
The Web browser lets you stream files that are recognized by one of the applications on your device. For example, you can choose to play music and video files in many popular formats, such as MP3, WMA, and WMV.

1. When the Web browser recognizes streamed content on a Web page, it displays a **Play**

 icon. To view or listen to the streamed content, tap **Play** .

2. Once streaming begins, playback starts automatically. Use the following controls when viewing or listening:

- Select  to return to the original Web page.
- Select  or press **Center**  to pause playback.
- Select  or press **Center**  to resume playback after pausing.
- A few seconds after playback begins, the toolbar is hidden and you can view the content on the full screen. Press **Up**  or **Down**  to display the toolbar; press **Up**  or **Down**  again to hide the toolbar again.
- Press the **Volume** button on the side of your device to adjust the volume.






### Note:

If the Web browser recognizes streamed content that is not supported by any application on your device, a “Media type not supported” message appears.



## Copying Text From a Web Page

You can copy text from a Web page and paste it into other applications.

1. Use the stylus to highlight the text you want to copy.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Edit**, and then select **Copy**.
4. Go to the application in which you want to paste the text, and then use the **5-way**  or the stylus to position the cursor where you want to paste the text.
5. Press **Menu** .
6. Select **Edit**, and then select **Paste**.

## Returning to Recently Viewed Pages


The **History** list stores the addresses of the last one hundred pages you visited. Items in the **History** list are sorted chronologically.

1. From **Page** view, press **Menu** .
2. Select **History** from the **Page** menu.
3. Press **Down**  to navigate through the list.
4. Select the Web page you want to load.

### Tip:

To clear all items from the **History** list, select **Clear All**. To bookmark any page on the list, highlight the page and then select **Bookmark**. If you clear all **History** list items, the Web browser does not suggest any entries when you begin entering a Web address, even if you have the **Auto-complete** feature turned on (see “Customizing Your Web Browser Settings” on page 157 for information on **Auto-complete**).


## Finding Text on a Web Page


1. From **Page** view, press **Menu** .
2. Select **Find Text on Page** on the **Page** menu.
3. Enter the text you want to find.
4. Check or uncheck the **Wrap Search** box to indicate whether you want the search to wrap from the end of the page to the beginning when the search reaches the end of the page.
5. Select **Find** to start the search.

# Working With Bookmarks and Saved Pages

## Creating a Bookmark

With bookmarks, you can quickly access a Web page without entering the address every time. The Web browser can store up to one hundred bookmarks or saved pages, allowing you to open your favorite Web pages quickly. Note that a bookmark is different from a favorite button (see “Defining Favorite Buttons” on page 74).

1. Go to the page you want to bookmark.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Add Bookmark** from the **Page** menu.
4. (Optional) Change the entries in the **Name** and **Description** fields.
5. Select **OK**, and then select **OK** again.




**New Bookmark** ⓘ

**Name:** Mobile Portal Main


**Description:** mobile.palm.com

**URL:** mobile.palm.com/

**Preview:** 


## Saving a Page

You can use the Web browser to save a page for offline viewing, so that you don't need an Internet connection to view it later.

1. Go to the page you want to save.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Save Page** from the **Page** menu.
4. Select **OK**, and then select **OK** again.


## Viewing Bookmarks or Saved Pages

Bookmarks and saved pages appear in **Bookmarks** view. Saved pages are indicated by a small triangle in the upper-right corner of the bookmark.

1. Select the **Bookmarks** view  icon.
2. Select the bookmark or saved page you want to view.





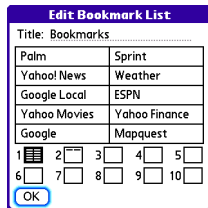
## Editing or Deleting a Bookmark or Saved Page

1. From **Bookmarks** view, press **Menu** .
2. Select **Edit Bookmarks** from the **Bookmarks** menu.
3. Select the bookmark or saved page you want to edit or delete.
4. Enter the desired changes.
5. Select **OK**.

## Arranging Bookmarks and Saved Pages


**Bookmarks** view includes ten pages of bookmarks, so that you can arrange bookmarks and saved pages in a logical fashion. For example, you can store travel links on one page, stock links on another, and business links on a third page.

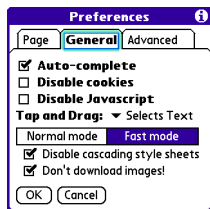
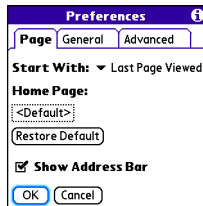
1. From **Bookmarks** view, press **Menu** .
2. Select **Edit Bookmarks** on the **Bookmarks** menu.
3. Enter a title for this page of bookmarks.
4. Use the stylus to drag and drop a bookmark into another slot on the current page of bookmarks. To move a bookmark to a different page, drag and drop it onto the **Bookmark Page**  icon.
5. Select **OK**.



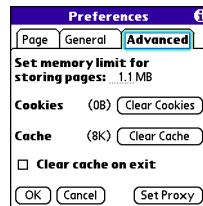


# Customizing Your Web Browser Settings

1. Press **Menu** (☰).
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
3. Select **Page** and set any of the following preferences:
  - **Start With** indicates which view is displayed every time you open the Web browser.
  - **Home Page** indicates which Web page appears when you select .
  - **Restore Default** resets the home page to the original Sprint Vision home page if you changed it.
  - **Show Address Bar** indicates whether the Web address appears in **Page** view. When the address bar is visible, you can select the pick list next to it to go to a previously viewed page, or enter a URL directly from **Page** view.
4. Select **General** and set any of the following preferences:
  - **Auto-complete** indicates whether the Web browser suggests text, based on your previous entries, when you enter information.
  - **Disable cookies** indicates whether Web sites can store personalized information on your Treo device. Some sites do not work properly if you select this option.
  - **Disable Javascript** bypasses JavaScript elements on the Web pages you view.
  - **Tap and Drag** indicates whether dragging the stylus selects text or scrolls through the content of the page.



- **Normal mode/Fast mode** indicates whether you want to hide selected items so that Web pages load faster. When you select **Fast Mode**, you can set the following options:
    - **Disable cascading style sheets** indicates whether style sheets are applied when you load a Web page. When style sheets are disabled, pages download faster, but you may lose some of the formatting.
    - **Don't download images!** indicates whether images appear when you load a Web page. If you select not to view images, you can still see any image by tapping and holding the placeholder box on the Web page with the stylus.
5. Select **Advanced** and set any of the following preferences:
- **Set memory limit for storing pages** sets the amount of memory used for your cache. Pages are cached so that they load faster the next time you view them.
  - **Cookies** indicates how much memory is being used by cookies. To free up this memory, select **Clear Cookies**.
  - **Cache** indicates how much memory is being used by your cache to store recent pages and history. To free up this memory, select **Clear Cache**.
  - **Clear cache on exit** indicates whether the cache clears each time you exit the Web browser.
  - **Set Proxy** sets up a proxy server to access the Internet. If your connection requires a proxy server, please contact your Internet service provider or IT administrator for this information.
6. Select **OK**.



**Note:**

Setting a proxy server may prevent you from accessing some Sprint Vision Web pages.

# Using Bluetooth® Wireless Technology and Dial-Up Networking

## In This Section

---

- ◆ Connecting to Devices With Bluetooth Wireless Technology
  - ◆ Using Your Device as a Wireless Modem
-

# Connecting to Devices With Bluetooth Wireless Technology

---



With your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm's built-in Bluetooth® wireless technology, you can connect to a number of devices enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology, such as a headset, car kit, printer, or GPS receiver, as well as to other phones and handhelds that are enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology. When you connect to another device, you create a *partnership* (also referred to by terms such as *trusted pair*, *trusted device*, or *pairing*) with that device. If your computer is enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology, you can also synchronize wirelessly or use your phone as a wireless modem.

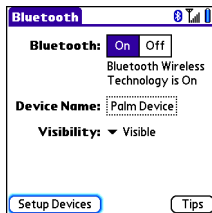
You can create a list of Bluetooth devices that you trust to communicate with your Treo device. When communicating with trusted devices, your Treo device skips the discovery process and creates a secure link as long as the device is within range. Bluetooth range is up to 30 feet (10 meters) in ideal conditions. Performance and range are affected by physical obstacles, radio interference from nearby electronic equipment, and other factors.

When you configure a headset (see “Connecting to a Bluetooth Hands-Free Device” on page 79), the headset is automatically added to your trusted device list. Follow the steps in this section to add other devices to your trusted device list, such as your computer or GPS device enabled with Bluetooth technology.

## Entering Basic Bluetooth Settings

To use your Treo device's Bluetooth functionality, you need to turn the Bluetooth feature on, and you may need to make your device either temporarily or permanently visible. You can also enter a name for your device.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
2. Select **Bluetooth On**.
3. (Optional) Enter a device name that identifies your Treo device when it is discovered by other Bluetooth devices.

**Note:**

Use the same device name for all your Bluetooth connections. If you change the device name, you need to re-create any partnerships you have already created.



4. Select the **Visibility** pick list and select one of the following:
  - **Visible** enables Bluetooth devices that are not on your **Trusted Device** list to request a connection with your device. Your device remains accessible to other devices until you turn this option off.
  - **Temporary** enables Bluetooth devices that are not on your **Trusted Device** list to request a connection with your device during the next two minutes. Your device reverts to the **Hidden** setting and becomes inaccessible to other devices after two minutes.

**Important:**

For your Treo device to be visible to other Bluetooth devices, the **Bluetooth** setting must be set to **On**, and visibility must be set to **Visible** or **Temporary**. Your Treo device screen does not need to be turned on. If you are requesting a connection with another device, or if you are accepting a request from a trusted device, your Treo device can be set to any of the **Visibility** options.

- **Hidden** allows only devices with which you have previously formed a partnership to request a connection with your Treo device. New devices cannot request a connection.

## Requesting a Connection With Another Bluetooth Device

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
2. If you have not already done so, enter the basic Bluetooth settings as described in “Entering Basic Bluetooth Settings” on page 160.
3. Select **Setup Devices**.
4. Select **Trusted Devices**.
5. Select **Add Device**. (The **Discovery** icon appears, indicating that the discovery process is active.)
6. Select the **Show** pick list and select **Nearby devices**.
7. Select the device you want to connect with from the **Discovery Results** list, and then select **OK**.



### Note:

If the device you're adding isn't in the **Discovery Results** list, make sure the device is ready to connect (see the device's documentation), and then select **Find More** on your Treo device to search again.

8. Enter the same passkey on your Treo device and on the Bluetooth device, and then select **OK**.

### Important:

Some Bluetooth devices have a predefined passkey. If your device has a predefined passkey, you can find the passkey in the documentation for that device. Other Bluetooth devices provide a screen where you enter a passkey that you make up. In either case, you must use the same passkey on both your Treo device and your Bluetooth device. We recommend that, where possible, you make up a passkey of 16 alphanumeric characters (letters and numerals only) to improve the security of your Treo device. The longer the passkey, the more difficult it is for the passkey to be deciphered.

9. Select **Done**, and then select **Done** again to return to the Bluetooth screen.

## Accepting a Connection From Another Bluetooth Device

1. To prepare your Treo device to be able to accept a connection from a requesting device, enter the basic Bluetooth settings as described in “Entering Basic Bluetooth Settings” on page 160.
2. Enter the same passkey on your Treo device and on the Bluetooth device.
3. If you want to form a partnership with the requesting device, check the **Add to trusted device list** box.
4. Select **OK**.

**Note:**

Make sure you close the **Bluetooth** application after you set up devices and partnerships.

# Using Your Device as a Wireless Modem

---

Dial-up networking (DUN) is the feature that converts the phone on your Treo device into a modem so that you can access the Internet from your computer. You can set up DUN in one of two ways:

- If you have signed up on a Sprint Power Vision with Phone as Modem plan, you can use the **Sprint Connection Manager** software on your computer and connect your Treo device to your computer using the USB sync cable; see “Using Your Device’s Phone as a Modem” on page 110 for information.
- If your computer is enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology, you can set up your Treo device as a wireless modem using the built-in Bluetooth technology.

This section describes the process of setting up your device as a wireless modem using the built-in Bluetooth technology.

## Creating a DUN Connection Using Bluetooth Technology

To configure DUN using Bluetooth technology, complete the following procedures:



- “Creating a Partnership Between Your Device and Your Computer” on page 165.
- “Setting Up Your Computer for a Bluetooth DUN Connection” on page 166.
- “Accessing the Internet Using a Bluetooth DUN Connection” on page 166.

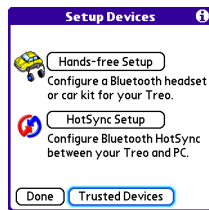
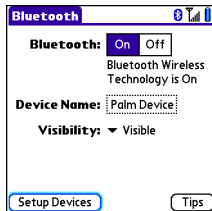


## Creating a Partnership Between Your Device and Your Computer

**Note:**

If your computer is not enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology, you may be able to purchase a wireless Bluetooth adapter accessory for your computer.

1. Make sure that your computer's Bluetooth setting is on and that your computer is ready to create a Bluetooth partnership. Check the documentation that came with your computer to find and change these settings.
2. On your device, press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
3. Select **Bluetooth On** if it is not selected, and then select **Setup Devices**.
4. Select **Trusted Devices**.
5. Select **Add Device**. The discovery icon appears, indicating that the discovery process is active.
6. Select your computer from the **Trusted Devices** list, and then select **OK**.
7. Enter a passkey on the Bluetooth Security screen, and then select **OK**. The passkey can be any number of up to 16 characters.
8. Enter the same passkey number on your computer when prompted.
9. Select **Done**, and then select **Done** again to return to the Bluetooth screen.


**Note:**

You must enter the same passkey on your device and your computer. We recommend that you use a passkey of 16 digits, where possible, to improve the security of your Treo device. The longer the passkey, the more difficult it is for the passkey to be deciphered.

## Setting Up Your Computer for a Bluetooth DUN Connection

Dial-up networking must be enabled or installed on your computer. Follow the instructions from the manufacturer of your Bluetooth adapter to enable DUN. Your wireless service provider may provide customized software programs that walk you through the DUN setup process. Check with your wireless service provider to see if such a program is available.

## Accessing the Internet Using a Bluetooth DUN Connection

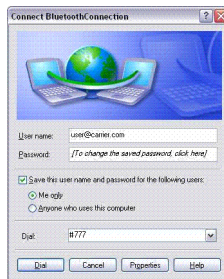
The steps for accessing the Internet on your computer may vary depending on your operating system and how Bluetooth wireless technology is set up on your computer—for example, if it is built-in versus if you are using a wireless Bluetooth adapter. If the following procedure does not work with your computer, check your computer's documentation for how to set up Bluetooth technology to access the Internet using a DUN connection.

**Note:**

You may need to use a virtual private network (VPN) to access corporate email. Check with your system administrator for more information.

Before you begin, verify that DUN is enabled on both your computer and your device.

1. Open the Bluetooth screen on your computer and look for the option for paired devices. Check your computer's documentation for how to open this screen and for the name of the paired devices option.
2. Double-click the icon or option representing your device. Your computer connects to your device and shows that DUN services are available.
3. Double-click the **DUN** icon.
4. Enter the following in the **Dial** field: #777. You do not need to enter anything in the User Name or Password field.
5. Click **Dial**. Once the connection is successfully established, you can browse the Internet on your computer or download your email.



**Tip:**

You may be asked if you want to remember this dial text for this connection. We recommend that you choose to remember the dial text to avoid errors and the inconvenience of entering it for every session.

To verify that you are connected, look for a network connection icon in the taskbar at the bottom of your computer screen. To check the status of the connection, right-click the Bluetooth network icon.

**Note:**

When a Bluetooth DUN connection is active, you cannot form a partnership with another device or discover another device. You also cannot send or receive information wirelessly directly from your device, browse the Web, or send or receive email messages, and any scheduled automatic email retrievals do not take place. Incoming calls are automatically sent to voicemail. You can make outgoing calls, but the DUN session terminates when you place the call.

## Terminating a Bluetooth DUN Internet Session

- On your computer, right-click the icon or option representing your device, and then click **Disconnect**.



# Your Portable Media Device





# Working With Your Pictures and Videos

## In This Section

---

- ◆ Taking Pictures and Videos
  - ◆ Customizing Your Camera Settings
  - ◆ Viewing Pictures and Videos
  - ◆ Organizing Pictures and Videos
  - ◆ Using Your Online Album
  - ◆ Viewing Pictures and Videos on Your Computer
-

# Taking Pictures and Videos

---

The camera version of the Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm comes with an easy-to-use, built-in, 1.3-megapixel camera with 2x digital zoom. You can use the camera to take and view pictures and videos and send them to your friends and family. To add a personal touch to your device, use your pictures as your wallpaper in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application, and as caller ID images.

If your Treo device doesn't have a built-in camera, the sections in this chapter about taking photos and videos don't apply to you. But you can still receive and view photos and videos, send photos and videos to other people as attachments or as Sprint Picture Mail, and use photos to personalize your device (such as wallpaper or photo caller ID; see “Assigning a Caller ID Picture” on page 88 for details).



You can also upload pictures and videos to albums on the Sprint Picture Mail Web site ([www.sprint.com/picturemail](http://www.sprint.com/picturemail)), move them to an expansion card, and copy them to your Windows computer by synchronizing your device with your computer.

Additional fees may apply for Sprint Picture Mail service. Contact Sprint for additional information.

**Note:**


The camera defaults to 1.3 megapixel (1280 x 1024) resolution. The camera also supports VGA (640 x 480) and QVGA (320 x 240) resolution. The camcorder defaults to CIF (352 x 288) resolution and also supports QCIF (176 x 144) resolution. See “Customizing Your Camera Settings” on page 176 for information on accessing camera and camcorder settings.

## Taking a Picture

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Camera** .
2. By default, the **Camera** application stores pictures you take in the **Palm** album on your device. If you have an expansion card inserted in your device's expansion card slot, the **Camera** application creates a **Palm** album on the card and stores pictures there. To



store the picture in a different location, select the **album** pick list in the lower-right corner of the screen, and then do one of the following:

- Select **<Album name>** to store the picture in the selected album. The storage location is based on the location of the album (device or expansion card).
  - Select **New Albums** to open a dialog box where you can enter an album name and select the storage location (device or expansion card).
3. (Optional) Adjust the **zoom** setting by pressing **Up ▲** to select **2x** or pressing **Down ▼** to select **1x**.
  4. Point the lens on the back of your device at the subject you want to photograph.
  5. Press **Center**  to take the picture.
  6. Select one of the following buttons:



Saves the picture in the location you selected in step 2.



Deletes the picture.



Lets you add a voice caption.

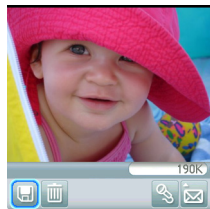


Opens a list of options for sending the picture:





- Select **Send with PictureMail** to send the picture as part of a Picture Mail message (see “Creating and Sending a Sprint Picture Mail Message” on page 135).
- Select **Send with Online Services** to send the picture using one of the available Sprint Vision Online Services (see “Using Online Services” on page 145).
- Select **Upload to Online Albums** to upload the picture to your online album (see “Using Your Online Album” on page 183).



Album  
Pick List



## Recording a Video

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Camcorder** .
2. By default, the **Camcorder** application stores videos you record in the **Palm** album on your device. If you have an expansion card inserted in your device's expansion card slot, the **Camcorder** application creates a **Palm** album on the card and stores videos there. To store the video in a different location, select the **album** pick list in the lower-right corner of the screen, and then do one of the following:
  - Select **<Album name>** to store the video in the selected album. The storage location is based on the location of the album (device or expansion card).
  - Select **New Albums** to open a dialog box where you can enter an album name and select the storage location (device or expansion card).
3. Adjust the position of your device until you see the subject you want to record on the screen.
4. Press **Center**  to start recording.
5. After you finish recording, press **Center**  again to stop.
6. Select one of the following buttons:



Begins playback.



Saves the video in the location you selected in step 2.



Deletes the video.



Opens a dialog box where you can adjust the volume during playback.



Album  
Pick List





Opens a list of options for sending the video:

- Select **Send with PictureMail** to send the video as part of a Picture Mail message (see “Creating and Sending a Sprint Picture Mail Message” on page 135).
- Select **Send with Online Services** to send the video using one of the available Sprint Vision Online Services (see “Using Online Services” on page 145).
- Select **Upload to Online Albums** to upload the video to your online album (see “Using Your Online Album” on page 183).

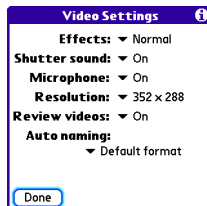
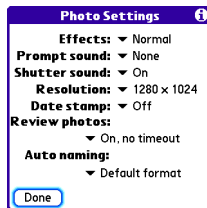
**Note:**

The video recording screen displays the approximate recording time you have left, based on the space available on your device or expansion card. Actual recording time may vary depending on how fast you are moving, how many colors you are recording, and so on.

# Customizing Your Camera Settings

You can customize the built-in camera's settings for your Treo device.

1. Open **Camera** or **Camcorder**, and then press **Menu** (☰). If you are in **Camera** view, the **Photo Settings** screen appears. If you are in **Camcorder** view, the **Video Settings** screen appears.
2. Adjust any of the following settings:
  - **Effects** sets the color palette for the current picture or video. You can't change an item's palette after you take the picture or video.
  - **Prompt sound** (Pictures only) sets the sound that plays before you take the picture.
  - **Shutter sound** indicates whether a sound is played when you take a picture.
  - **Microphone** (Videos only) turns the microphone on and off so that you can record videos with or without sound.
  - **Resolution** sets the default size for newly captured pictures or videos.
  - **Date stamp** (Photos only) indicates whether the date the picture is taken appears on your pictures.
  - **Review photos/videos** indicates whether you can review pictures or videos before saving them and how quickly they are automatically saved.
  - **Auto naming** assigns a name to a series of pictures to be captured, such as Seattle001, Seattle002, and so on.
3. Select **Done**.









# Viewing Pictures and Videos

## Viewing a Picture

In addition to viewing the pictures you capture with the built-in camera, you can view pictures captured on many popular digital cameras or downloaded from the Internet. Your device supports the following picture formats:

- JPG
- BMP
- TIF
- GIF








1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select the album that contains the picture you want to see.
3. Select the picture you want to view.
4. Press **Right**  or **Left**  to scroll to the next item in the album.
5. If the picture has a voice caption, select  to hear it.
6. Tap the photo or press **Center**  to return to **Thumbnail** view.

**Tip:**





You can also send a photo or video from **Thumbnail** view. Select the photo or video, select the **Send** icon in the lower-right corner of the screen, and then select the sending option you want.

## Viewing a Video

In addition to viewing the videos you capture with the built-in camcorder, you can view videos captured on many popular digital video cameras.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select the album that contains the video you want to see.
3. Select the video you want to view. Playback begins automatically.
4. Hold down **Right**  or **Left**  to seek within the current video, or press **Right**  or **Left**  to scroll to the next item in the album.
5. Tap the video or press **Center**  to return to **Thumbnail** view.

## Viewing a Slide Show

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Highlight or select the album you want to view.
3. (Optional) Press **Menu** , select **Options**, and then select **Auto-hide Toolbar On**.
4. Press **Space**  to start the slide show.
5. Tap the screen to return to the previous view.



### Tip:

To set slide show options such as background music and transitions, open the **Album** menu and select **Slideshow Setting**. Keep in mind that background music overrides audio captions when you're running a slide show. Background music for a slide show also overrides any music that is playing using the **Pocket Tunes™** application on your device if you start a slide show.

# Organizing Pictures and Videos

After you take pictures and record videos, you can organize them into albums on your device or use your online album (see “Using Your Online Album” on page 183).

## Creating Albums on Your Device



1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select **Create New Album**.
3. Enter an album name, and then select **OK**.

**Tip:**

If you have an expansion card inserted into your device's expansion card slot, you can choose to create the album on the card.



## Arranging Albums

After you create an album, you can add items to or remove items from that album.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select the album you want to organize.

**Tip:**

From **Thumbnail** view, select the **List/Thumbnail** icon to the right of the **Camera** icon in the lower-left corner of the screen to display the list of albums.



3. Do one of the following:
  - To add pictures or videos to an album, select .
  - To remove pictures or videos from an album, press **Menu** , select **Album**, and then select **Remove from album**.

4. Select the pictures or videos that you want to add or remove, or select **Select All** to add or remove the entire album. (A plus sign [+] indicates that you want to add the item; an X indicates that you want to remove the item.)
5. Select **Add** or **Remove**.


## Copying Pictures and Videos

You can copy pictures and videos into another album. You can also copy pictures and videos between your device and an expansion card.

**Tip:** Install the **Palm® Files** application from to easily browse and manage pictures and videos on an expansion card. Press **Applications**, select **My Treo**, select the **Bonus** tab, and then select **Files**.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select the album that contains the picture(s) or video(s) you want to copy.

**Tip:** From **Camera** view or **Camcorder** view, select the icon in the lower-left corner of the screen to display the list of albums.

3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Copy to** from the **Photo** (or **Video**) menu.
5. Select the pictures or videos that you want to copy, or select **Select All** to copy the entire album. (A plus sign [+] appears next to selected items.)
6. Select **Copy**.

Plus Sign (+)  
Indicates  
That an Item  
Is Selected





7. Select the **Copy items to** pick list and select whether you want to copy the selected items to your device or to an expansion card.
8. Select the **Into album** pick list and select the album you want to copy the selected items to.
9. Select **Copy**.

**Tip:**

You can also move pictures and videos between albums. Open the **Photo** (or **Video**) menu and select **Move to**. The remaining steps are the same as those for copying pictures, but the command names display **Move** instead of **Copy**.

## Saving a Picture as Wallpaper

You can select a picture to use as wallpaper for the **Main** view in the **Phone** application.

1. Open the picture you want to save as wallpaper.
2. Press **Menu** (☰).
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Save as Wallpaper**.
4. When the confirmation message appears, confirm by selecting **Yes**, or decline by selecting **No**.


**Tip:**

Press **Phone** to view the new wallpaper in the **Phone** application.


## Adding a Picture to a Contact Entry

1. Open the picture you want to add to a contact.
2. Press **Menu** (☰).
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Save as Contact**.
4. Select the contact you want to add this picture to.

## Rotating a Picture

1. Open the picture you want to rotate.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Rotate** from the **Photo** menu.
4. Select the orientation.

## Deleting a Picture or Video

1. Open the album that contains the picture(s) or video(s) you want to delete.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Delete** from the **Photo** (or **Video**) menu.
4. Select the pictures or videos that you want to delete, or select **Select All** to delete the entire album. (An X appears next to the selected items.)
5. Select **Delete**.
6. Select **Delete** to confirm the deletion.

**Tip:**

You can also highlight a picture or video in **Thumbnail** view, and then press **Backspace** on your device keyboard to delete the highlighted item.




# Using Your Online Album

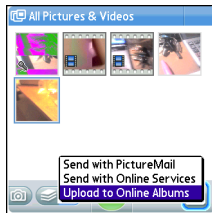
## Uploading Pictures to Your Online Album

Your Sprint Picture Mail account includes an online album on the Sprint Picture Mail Web site. You can use your online album to store and view pictures from your device or from a computer with Internet access.



**Note:**

If you have not previously accessed your online album or used Sprint Picture Mail Online Services, you are prompted to create a password.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select the album that contains the picture(s) or video(s) you want to upload.
3. Select , and then select **Upload to Online Albums**.
4. Select the picture(s) or video(s) you want to upload.
5. Select **Upload**.



## Working With Your Online Picture Mail Album

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Pics&Videos** .
2. Select the **album** pick list in the upper-right corner of the screen, and then select **Online**.
3. Select the online album you want to view.
4. Follow the steps described in “Viewing a Picture” on page 177 or “Viewing a Video” on page 178 to view a picture or video.



**Tip:**

You can also download and play videos from your online album, and you can listen to voice captions that are attached to pictures, too.

## Viewing Pictures and Videos on Your Computer

---

When you synchronize your smart device, your pictures and videos are copied to your desktop computer. You can view pictures in JPEG format and videos in MPEG-4 format (.3G2 file extension). You can email them to friends using your desktop email application.

On a Windows computer, you can view and edit synchronized pictures and videos in the Palm Media desktop application. Open Palm® Desktop software and click the **Media** icon. You can refer to the Palm Desktop Online Help for information about using the Palm Media desktop application.

**Tip:**

You can also view, download, and manage your pictures and videos from your computer at [www.sprint.com/picturemail](http://www.sprint.com/picturemail).

# Listening to Music

## In This Section

---

- ◆ **Setting Up Windows Media Player for MP3**
  - ◆ **Transferring MP3 Files From Your Computer**
  - ◆ **Transferring Music From a CD to Your Device**
  - ◆ **Listening to Music on Your Treo Device**
- 



You can listen to music through the speaker on the back of your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm, or through the included stereo headphones. To listen to music on your device, you need to convert the music files into MP3 format using Windows Media Player (Windows computers) or iTunes (Mac computers), and then transfer the music files to your device or to an expansion card. After you transfer the music files, you can play them using the Pocket Tunes™ application on your device.

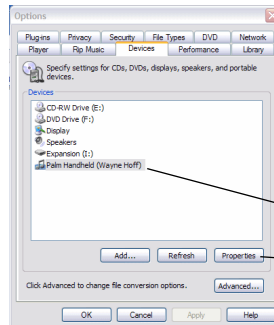
**Important:**

Mac users must transfer music files to an expansion card (sold separately).

# Setting Up Windows Media Player for MP3

On a Windows computer, you need to set Windows Media Player settings to save your music files in MP3 format in order for the files to be compatible with Pocket Tunes.

1. Connect your device to your computer with the sync cable.
2. On your device, press **Applications**  and select **pTunes** .
3. On your computer, open **Windows Media Player**, and then click the full-screen icon in the upper-right corner to maximize the window.
4. Click **Tools**, and then click **Options**.
5. Click the **Rip Music** tab, click the **Format** pick list, and then select **mp3**. Click **OK**.
6. Click **Tools**, and then click **Options**.
7. Click the **Devices** tab, select your Treo device from the **Devices** list, and then click **Properties**.



Select Your Device

Click Properties

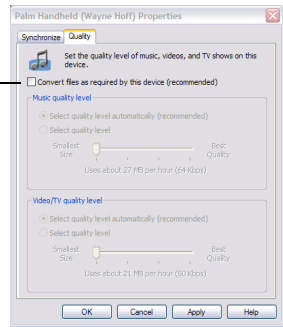
- Click the **Quality** tab and uncheck the **Convert files as required by this handheld (recommended)** box. Click **Apply**.
- Click **OK**, and then click **OK** again.

## Setting Up iTunes for MP3

On a Mac, use iTunes (included with OS X) to convert music from a CD to MP3 format. For more information on using the iTunes software, see the documentation that came with your Mac.

- On your Mac, open **iTunes**.
- Select **Preferences**.
- Click the **Advanced** button at the top of the window, and then click **Importing**.
- Click the **Import Using** pop-up menu and select **MP3 Encoder**.
- (Optional) Click the **Setting** pop-up menu and select **Good Quality**.

Uncheck  
Box



# Transferring MP3 Files From Your Computer

---



The Pocket Tunes software that comes with your device is compatible with the popular MP3 audio file format. If your MP3 files are already on your computer's hard drive, you need to transfer them to your device to listen to them on your device.

If an expansion card is inserted into the device, on a Windows computer, Windows Media Player copies the MP3 files to the expansion card. If you don't have an expansion card inserted, the MP3 files are copied to device memory.

If you are transferring MP3 files from a Mac computer, you must insert an expansion card into the device. You cannot transfer MP3 files to device memory from a Mac.

**Important:**

You must synchronize your device with your computer at least once before you can transfer MP3 files from your computer.

1. Connect your Treo device to your computer with the USB sync cable.
2. On your device, press **Applications**  and select **pTunes** .
3. If you are transferring from a Mac computer, insert an expansion card into your device. This step is optional for Windows users.
4. Do one of the following:
  - **Windows.** Open **Windows Media Player** on your computer. Select the **Sync** tab, and then select **Palm Handheld** from the drop-down list. Select **Start Sync**. The files are transferred to your device or to an expansion card automatically; do not press the sync button on the sync cable.
  - **Mac.** Drag and drop the MP3 files onto the **Send To Handheld** droplet in the **Palm** folder. Select your device name (username), the file name, and the destination (card). Click **OK**. Synchronize your device with your computer. Be patient; transferring music to an expansion card can take several minutes.





**Tip:**

You can also use a card reader accessory (sold separately) to transfer MP3 files from your computer to your expansion card. Create a “Music” folder in the root directory of the card, and store your MP3 files in this folder.

**Note:**

There may be restrictions that prevent you from downloading, viewing, and/or copying a video or music file (for example, DVD, CD, or MP3 file). You may also be prohibited from providing copies of the video or music file to any third person. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have obtained the legal right to use the video or music file for personal use and to honor any restrictions imposed by the original content providers.

# Transferring Music From a CD to Your Device

---

If your songs are on a CD and you want to listen to them on your device, you need to convert them to MP3 format on your computer before you transfer the files to your device.









On a **Windows** computer:

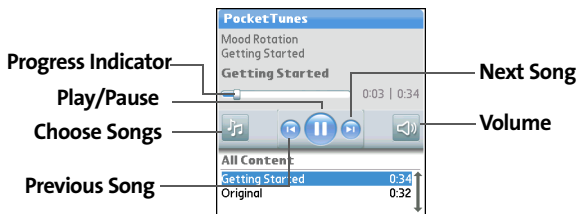
1. Open the **Windows Media Player** application.
2. Insert the music CD into your computer's CD drive.
3. Select the **Rip** tab.
4. Select the tracks you want to rip from the CD.
5. Select **Rip Music**.
6. Transfer the MP3 files to your device as described in “Transferring MP3 Files From Your Computer” on page 188.

On a **Mac** computer:

1. Open **iTunes**.
2. Insert the music CD into your computer's CD drive.
3. Check the boxes next to the tracks that you want to convert to MP3.
4. Click the **Import** button in the upper-right corner of the **iTunes** window.
5. After the songs are imported, click the **Eject Disk** button in the lower-right corner of the **iTunes** window.
6. Transfer the MP3 files to your device as described in “Transferring MP3 Files From Your Computer” on page 188.


# Listening to Music on Your Treo Device

1. Press **Applications**  and select **pTunes** .
2. Do any of the following:
  - To play the current song, select **Play**  or press **Space** .
  - To play the next song, select **Next Song** .
  - To play the previous song, select **Previous Song** .
  - To play a different song, select **Choose Songs**  and select a song from the list.
  - To adjust the volume during playback, press the **Volume** button on the side of your device.
  - To pause playback, select **Pause** .



## Tip:

You can also use the **5-way** to navigate among songs, pause and resume playback, and adjust the volume during playback.

Pocket Tunes continues playing until it reaches the end of your list or until you select **Pause** . Music continues to play even if you switch to another application or turn off your




screen. If you want to stop playing music when you exit Pocket Tunes, open the **Background Prefs** menu, uncheck the **Enable Background Playback** box, and then select **OK**.

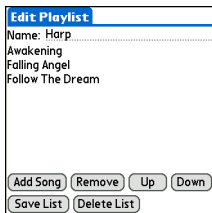
**Tip:**

If you don't hear anything when you play a song, make sure the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound On**. See "Silencing Sounds" on page 260 for more information.

## Creating a Playlist




If you want to play a group of songs in a particular order, you can create a playlist.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **pTunes** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Actions**, and then select **Manage Playlists**.
4. Select **New**, and then enter a name for the playlist.
5. Select **Add Song**. Select the songs you want to include on the playlist.
6. Select **Save List**.



To play songs from a playlist, open **Pocket Tunes**, select **Choose Songs**, and then select **Playlists**. Select the playlist you want to play, and then select **All**.

## Editing a Playlist

1. Press **Applications**  and select **pTunes** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Actions**, and then select **Manage Playlists**.
4. Highlight the playlist you want to edit, and then select **Edit**.
5. Do any of the following:
  - To delete a song from the playlist, select the song and then select **Remove**.

- To add a song, select **Add Song**, check a song's box, and then select **Done**.
  - To move a song up or down one slot, select a song and then select the up or down arrow.
6. Select **Save List**.

**Tip:**

To delete a playlist, select **Playlists**, select **Manage Playlists** from the **Actions** menu, select the playlist, and then select **Delete List**. Select **Yes** to confirm the deletion.



# Watching Sprint TV



## In This Section

---




- ◆ Accessing Streamed Media
  - ◆ Viewing Streamed Media
-

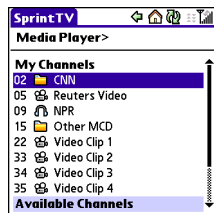
# Accessing Streamed Media

The Sprint TV application enables you to view streamed audio and video media from various channels on your Treo™ 755p smart device by Palm. You can choose from a list of provided channels, or purchase additional channels so that you can download and view the programs you want.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Sprint TV** .
2. Navigate to the channel list you want as follows:
  - To go back one channel screen, select **Back**.

**Note:** The **Back** option does not appear on the default channel screen.

- To go back to the main channel list, select **Home**.
3. To stream audio or video content, select a channel. The  icon indicates audio content; the  icon indicates video content. The  icon indicates that the channel contains multiple content items. Select the channel to view all items.



**Note:** To view information about the selected channel or program, select **Info**. After you finish viewing the information, select **Done**.
















4. (Optional) Select **Stop**  or press **Center**  to pause the server connection before streaming begins. Select **Play**  or press **Center**  again to resume streaming.

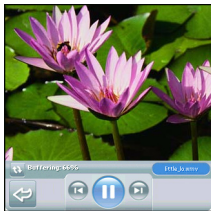
**Tip:** From a channel or folder screen, you can also use the keyboard to enter a channel number, and then select **OK** to go to that channel.



## Viewing Streamed Media

Once you connect to the server, playback begins immediately. Use the following controls when viewing or listening to streaming media:

- Select  to return to the channel list.
- Select  or press **Center**  to pause playback of nonlive content such as videos on demand.
- Select  or press **Center**  to stop playback of live content.
- Select  or press **Center**  to resume playback after pausing or to begin viewing again after stopping.
- Select  or press **Left**  to view the channel list with the first channel highlighted.
- Select  or press **Right**  to view the channel list with the last channel highlighted.
- A few seconds after playback begins, the toolbar is hidden and you can view the content on the full screen. Press **Up**  or **Down**  to display the toolbar; press **Up**  or **Down**  again to hide the toolbar again.
- Press the **Volume** button on the side of your device to adjust the volume.





# Your Mobile Organizer





# Using Your Device's Organizer Features

## In This Section

---

- ◆ **Contacts**
  - ◆ **Calendar**
  - ◆ **Tasks**
  - ◆ **Memos**
-

# Contacts

---

**Contacts** is where you enter information about people you know. You can access this information from the **Phone** application to dial phone numbers and create favorites, and from the **Messaging** and email applications to send messages. When you create a contact, you can also assign a caller ID picture or ringtone to that contact, so that you know when that person is calling.

If you have several contacts to enter, it's more efficient to use Palm® Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook on your computer and then synchronize information between your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm and your computer. For more information, see “Synchronizing Information—The Basics” on page 35.

**Note:**


If you use Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync®, your contacts information (as well as email and calendar information) is pushed from or synchronizes directly with your company's Exchange server. Push is a feature provided by Microsoft ActiveSync that pushes email messages, Calendar events, meeting invitations, and updated contact information it receives onto your device. You retrieve contacts (and email and calendar) updates from the server; they are not updated when you synchronize directly with your computer. For additional information, see “Getting Messages From Your Corporate Microsoft Exchange Server Onto Your Device” on page 130 (VersaMail® application users), or “Using Good Mobile Messaging” on page 131 (Good Mobile Messaging users).

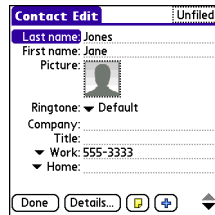
## Adding a Contact



1. Press **Phone** .
2. Select the **Contacts** favorite button.

**Tip:**

You can also open **Contacts** from **Applications** view.

3. Select **New Contact**.
4. Use the **5-way**  to move between fields as you enter information.
5. (Optional) Do any of the following:



- **Add a caller ID photo:** Select the **Picture** box, and then do one of the following:
  - | Select **Camera** to take a picture and add it to this contact when you save the picture.
  - | Select **Photos** to add an existing picture to this contact.
- **Add a caller ID ringtone:** Select the **Ringtone** pick list and select a ringtone from the list to give incoming calls from this contact a distinctive ring.
- **Place the entry in a category or mark it private:** Select **Details** (see “Working With Private Entries” on page 277 for more information).
- **Add a note to an entry:** Select **Note** .
- **Display additional fields for this contact:** Select **Plus** .

<b>Tip:</b>	You can assign a ringtone to an entire category of contacts. For example, use a special ringtone for categories such as Family, Work, or Golf Buddies. Select the <b>category</b> pick list in the upper-right corner, select <b>Edit Categories</b> , and then select the category. Select a ringtone on the <b>Edit Category</b> screen.
-------------	--



6. After you enter all the information, select **Done**.

<b>Tip:</b>	If you make an outgoing call or receive an incoming call that has caller ID and the phone number is not associated with a contact in your <b>Contacts</b> list, you can either create a new contact for that number or add the number to an existing contact. See “Saving Phone Numbers” on page 68 for details.
-------------	--

## Viewing or Changing Contact Information


1. In the **Contacts** list, begin entering one of the following for the contact you want to view or edit:
  - First name (JOH for John).
  - Last name (SMI for Smith).
  - First initial and last name (JSM for John Smith).
2. Select the name of the entry you want to open.
3. Select **Edit**, make changes to the entry as necessary, and then select **Done**.

## Viewing Directions to a Contact's Address


1. Make sure your phone is turned on and that you are inside a coverage area (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55).
2. In the **Contacts** list, begin entering one of the following for the contact you want to view directions for:
  - First name (JOH for John).
  - Last name (SMI for Smith).
  - First initial and last name (JSM for John Smith).
3. Select the name of the entry you want.
4. Select **Map** and wait for Google Maps to locate matching items.
5. Select **To** or **From** depending on whether you want directions to or from the contact’s address.
6. Do one of the following and then select **OK**:
  - In the **From location** field, enter or select your starting location.
  - In the **To location** field, enter or select your destination.
7. When the route summary appears, select **OK** to view the first step in the directions.
8. Tap the **forward**  and **back**  buttons at the bottom of the screen to view the next or previous step in the directions.




## Deleting a Contact

1. Open the contact you want to delete.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Delete Contact** on the **Record** menu.
4. Select **OK**.

## Defining Your Business Card

1. Create a new contact with your own business card information.
2. Open the contact entry containing your business information.
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Select Business Card** on the **Record** menu.

After you define your business card, you can beam it to other Palm OS® devices. In **Contacts** or in any **Phone** view, press **Menu**  and select **Beam Business Card** on the **Record** menu.

# Calendar


**Calendar** is a powerful organizer application that helps you manage your schedule. You can view your calendar by day, week, or month, or as an agenda list that combines your list of tasks and email notifications with your appointments. Schedule repeating meetings or block out a vacation by creating one event set to repeat at an interval you specify. Color-code your appointments by category and add notes with helpful information.

If you have several appointments to enter, it's more efficient to use Palm Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook on your computer and then synchronize information between the Treo device and your computer. For more information, see “Synchronizing Information—The Basics” on page 35.


**Note:**

If you use Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync, your calendar information (as well as email and contacts information) is pushed from or synchronizes directly with your company's Exchange server. Push is a feature provided by Microsoft ActiveSync that pushes email messages, Calendar events, meeting invitations, and updated contact information it receives onto your device. You retrieve calendar (and email and contacts) updates from the server; they are not updated when you synchronize directly with your computer. For additional information, see “Getting Messages From Your Corporate Microsoft Exchange Server Onto Your Device” on page 130 (VersaMail users), or “Using Good Mobile Messaging” on page 131 (Good Mobile Messaging users).

## Displaying Your Calendar

- Press **Calendar**  repeatedly to cycle through the various views:
  - **Agenda** view shows your daily schedule and any items on your Tasks list that are overdue or due today. If there's room, **Agenda** view also shows your schedule for the next dates that have events scheduled.



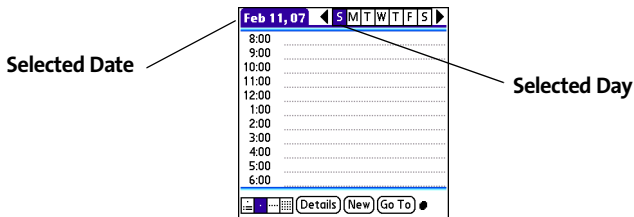
- **Day** view shows your daily schedule one day at a time.
  - **Week** view shows your schedule for an entire week. The time frames are based on the **Start Time** and **End Time** settings in **Calendar Preferences**.
  - **Month** view shows your schedule for a whole month.
- From any **Calendar** view, open the **Options** menu and select **Year** view to view a calendar for an entire year.
  - From any **Calendar** view (except **Agenda** view), use the **5-way**  or stylus to move to another day, week, month, or year (based on the current view).
  - From any **Calendar** view (except **Agenda** view), select **Go To**, and then select a date from the calendar.

**Tip:**

You can customize your phone to display the most current Calendar event on the **Main** view in the **Phone** application. Press **Phone**, open the **Options** menu, and then select **Phone Display Options**. Check the **Show Calendar** event box.

## Creating an Event

1. Press **Calendar**  until **Day** view appears.
2. Press **Left** ◀ or **Right** ▶ to select the desired day.



3. Select **New**.

4. Using the keyboard, enter a starting hour and minute for the event. (For example, enter **545** for 5:45.)
5. Select the **End Time** box, and then select the ending hour and minute for the event.
6. (Optional) To assign a time zone to the event, select the **Time Zone** pick list and select a city in the time zone you want.
7. Select **OK**.
8. Enter a description for the event.

## Time Zones and Events

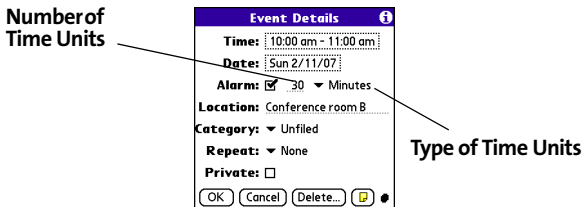
Here are some important points to keep in mind when assigning a time zone to an event:

- Palm Desktop software does not recognize time zones. If you sync with Palm Desktop software, you can add time zones to your events, but the start and end times do not change in Palm Desktop if you go to a different time zone.
- If you use Microsoft Outlook, you can use the time zone feature, but you must install the conduit that came with your Treo 755P smart device by Palm (that is, you must install the desktop software from the Palm Software Installation CD and select to sync with Outlook) on all the computers you synchronize your device with. Chapura PocketMirror and other earlier Microsoft Outlook conduits do not support time zones.
- To automatically assign a time zone to your events, open the **Options** menu, select **Preferences**, and check the **New events use time zones** box. All your new events are assigned to your local time zone, and you can change this setting for individual events. In addition, if you sync with Outlook and you select the time zone option on the **Calendar** conduit sync screen, then time zones sync for any new events you create in Outlook. Time zone settings are not added to any events that you created before you set these time zone settings.
- If you want your events with time zones to stay at the same time in **Calendar**, regardless of the time zone you are in, go to **Date & Time Preferences**, select the **Automatically set** pick list, and then select either **Nothing** or **Date & Time**. If you select **Date, time and**

**time zone** from the **Automatically set** pick list, the event time shifts if you travel to a different time zone. See “Setting the Date and Time” on page 269 for information.

## Adding an Alarm to an Event

1. In **Calendar**, select the event.
2. Select **Details**.



3. Check the **Alarm** box, and then select the number of minutes, hours, or days before the event you would like to receive the alarm.

### Note:


The alarm for untimed events (see “Creating an Untimed Event” on page 209) is defined by minutes, days, or hours before midnight of the date of the event.

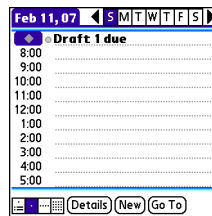
4. Select **OK**.

When an alarm goes off, an alert is also displayed on the **Alert** screen. Select an alert’s description to jump to that item, or check the box to clear that alert. See “Viewing and Using the Alert Screen” on page 98 for more information.

## Creating an Untimed Event

An untimed event is an event that does not occur at a particular time of day—for example, a holiday or anniversary.

1. Press **Calendar**  until you are in **Day** view.
2. Press **Left** ◀ or **Right** ▶ to go to the date of the event.
3. Make sure that no times are highlighted.
4. Enter a description for the event. A diamond appears next to the description of an untimed event.

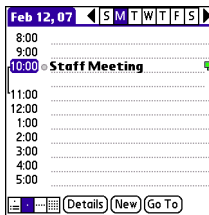
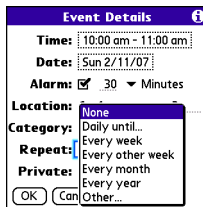


## Scheduling a Repeating Event

1. Create an event, and then select it.
2. Select **Details**.
3. Select the **Repeat** pick list, and then select a repeat interval. (If the interval you need doesn't appear on the list, select **Other** to define a custom interval.)
4. For weekly events, select the day(s) the event is repeated; for monthly events, select **Day** or **Date** to indicate the repeating method.
5. If the event has an ending date, select the **End on** pick list, select **Choose Date**, and then select the ending date.
6. Select **OK**.

### Tip:

To enter a birthday or anniversary, add the information to the person's **Contacts** entry and it automatically appears in your **Calendar**.



This Icon  
Indicates a  
Repeating  
Event

## Color-Coding Your Schedule

Use color-coding to quickly spot various types of events. For example, make your appointments with family green, coworkers blue, and friends red. Follow these steps to create a category and assign it a color code:

1. From **Day** view, select the event description or select an empty time slot.
2. Select **Details**.
3. Select the **Category** pick list, and then select **Edit Categories**.
4. Do one of the following:
  - To create a new category, select **New** and then enter a category name.
  - To add a color to an existing category, select a category, and then select **Edit**.
5. Select the color you want to give this category, and then select **OK**.
6. (Optional) Repeat steps 4 and 5 to add or edit more categories.
7. Select **OK** two more times.


Now that the category is set up, you can assign a specific event to this category. See the next section for details.

## Editing or Deleting an Event

**Tip:**

To save memory, you can purge your old events. Open the **Record** menu and select **Purge**. Select the **Delete Events Older Than** pick list and select a time frame. Select **OK**.


1. Select the event you want to edit or delete.
2. Select **Details**.
3. In addition to the settings covered earlier in this chapter, you can also change any of the following settings:
  - **Date** and **Time** indicate when the event takes place. Change these settings to reschedule the event.

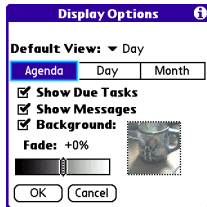
- **Location** provides space for you to enter a description of where the event takes place.
  - **Category** sets the color-coded category for this event.
  - **Note**  provides space for you to enter additional text.
  - **Delete** removes the event from your **Calendar**.
4. Select **OK**.

**Tip:**

If you synchronize with Microsoft Outlook and your events include other people, a **With** field appears in the **Details** dialog box and your attendee information appears in this field after you synchronize.

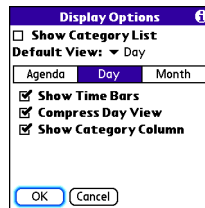
## Customizing Display Options for Your Calendar

1. Press **Menu** .
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Display Options**.
3. Select the **Default View** pick list, and then select the view you want to see when you open **Calendar**.
4. Select the **Agenda** box and set any of the following **Agenda** view options:
  - **Show Due Tasks** displays tasks that are due today and tasks that are overdue.
  - **Show Messages** displays the number of read and unread email messages.
  - **Background** displays a favorite picture as the **Agenda** view background. Check the **Background** box, select the picture thumbnail, and then select a picture. Adjust the fade setting so that the text is easy to read against the picture.

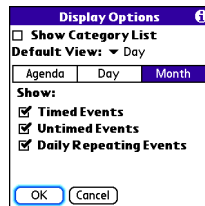




5. Select the **Day** box and set any of the following **Day** view options:
  - **Show Category List** displays the **category** pick list.
  - **Show Time Bars** activates the time bars that appear in **Day** view. The time bars show the duration of an event and illustrate event conflicts.
  - **Compress Day View** controls how times appear in **Day** view. When **Compress Day View** is unchecked, all time slots are displayed on the screen. When it is checked, start and end times are displayed for each event, but blank time slots toward the bottom of the screen disappear to minimize scrolling.
  - **Show Category Column** displays the color-coded category marker between the time and the description to indicate which category the event is filed under.



6. Select the **Month** box and set any of the following **Month** view options:
  - **Show Category List** displays the **category** pick list.
  - **Timed Events** displays events that are scheduled for a specific time.
  - **Untimed Events** displays events that are scheduled for a specific date but not a specific time.
  - **Daily Repeating Events** displays events that are repeated every day.

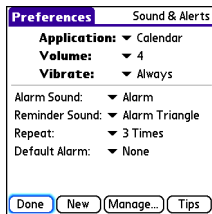


7. Select **OK**.

## Selecting Alarm Tones

1. Press **Menu** (m).
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Sound Preferences**.
3. Select the **Application** pick list, and then select **Calendar**.

4. Select the **Volume** pick list, and then select the volume level.
5. Select the **Vibrate** pick list, and then select how you want your device to vibrate for an event alarm.
6. Select any of the following:
  - **Alarm Sound** sets the tone played the first time your alarm goes off.
  - **Reminder Sound** sets the tone played if an alarm is not acknowledged and the alarm repeats itself.
  - **Repeat** indicates how many times the alarm repeats itself if it is not acknowledged.
  - **Default Alarm** sets the default number of minutes, hours, or days before an event that the alarm goes off.
7. Select **Done**.





**Tip:**

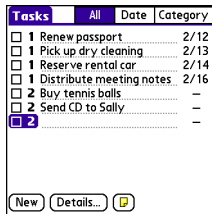
You can also preview, delete, and send sounds that you use as alarms. From the **Sounds & Alerts Preferences** screen, select **Manage**. To play a sound, select it and press **Center** on the **5-way**. To delete a sound, select it and press **Backspace**, and to send a sound, select it and then select **Send**.

# Tasks

You can use the **Tasks** application to keep track of tasks you need to complete and to keep a record of completed tasks.

## Adding a Task


1. Press **Applications**  and select **Tasks** .
2. Select **New** to create a new task.
3. Enter a description of the task. (The text can be longer than one line.)



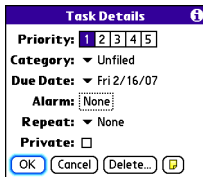
## Setting Task Priority, Due Date, and Other Details

The **Details** dialog box enables you to assign a priority level, due date, category, privacy flag, and note to each task.

1. Select the task to which you want to assign details.
2. Select **Details**.
3. Set any of the following:
  - **Priority** sets the Priority number for this task (1 is the most important). You can arrange your tasks based on the importance of each task.
  - **Category** assigns the task to a specific category.
  - **Due Date** sets the due date for the task. Select the **Due Date** pick list and select a due date.
  - **Alarm** sets an alarm for this task.
  - **Repeat** indicates whether the task occurs at regular intervals and how often it repeats. When you check off a repeating task, the next instance of this task automatically appears in your task list.

- **Private** indicates whether the task is private. Check this box to mark this task private. See “Working With Private Entries” on page 277 for additional information.
-  stores additional text you want to associate with the task.

#### 4. Select **OK**.



**Task Details** ⓘ

**Priority:**  1  2  3  4  5


**Category:** ▼ Unfiled

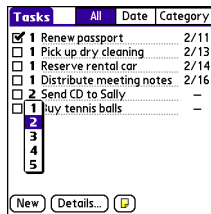
**Due Date:** ▼ Fri 2/16/07

**Alarm:**

**Repeat:** ▼ None


**Private:**





**Tasks** | All | Date | Category


<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Renew passport	2/11
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Pick up dry cleaning	2/13
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Reserve rental car	2/14
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Distribute meeting notes	2/16
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Send CD to Sally	—
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Buy tennis balls	—



#### Tip:

You can also set the priority by tapping the **Priority** number next to a task in the **Tasks** list and then selecting a priority level from the list.

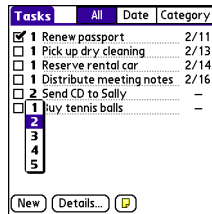
## Checking Off a Task

- Select the task you want to check off, and then press **Center** .

## Organizing Your Tasks


In the **Tasks** list, select one of these options:

- **All** displays all your tasks.
- **Date** displays tasks that are due in a specific time frame. You can select **Due Today**, **Last 7 Days**, **Next 7 Days**, or **Past Due**.
- **Category** displays tasks that are assigned to the selected category. Select the **Category** pick list to select a different category.

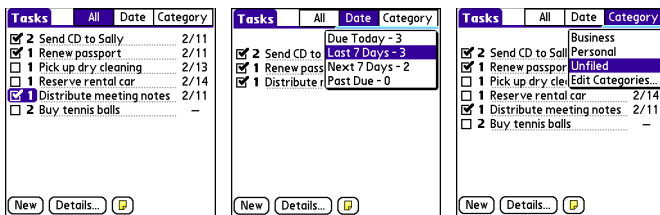


**Tasks** | All | Date | Category

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Renew passport	2/11
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Pick up dry cleaning	2/13
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Reserve rental car	2/14
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Distribute meeting notes	2/16
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Send CD to Sally	—
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Buy tennis balls	—



**Tip:** Overdue tasks have an exclamation point (!) next to the due date.



## Deleting a Task

1. Select the task you want to delete.
2. Press **Menu** (☰).
3. Select **Delete Task** on the **Record** menu.
4. Select **OK**.

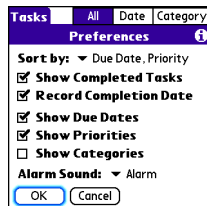
**Tip:** To save memory, you can purge all completed tasks. Open the **Record** menu, select **Purge**, and then select **OK**.

## Customizing Tasks

The **Tasks Preferences** screen enables you to control the appearance of the **Tasks** list screen.

1. In the **Tasks** list screen, press **Menu** (☰).
2. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.




3. Set any of the following preferences:
- **Sort by** indicates the order in which your tasks appear in the list.
  - **Show Completed Tasks** displays tasks that you've checked off.
  - **Record Completion Date** replaces the due date with the completion date when you check off a task.
  - **Show Due Dates** displays task due dates and inserts an exclamation point (!) next to overdue tasks.
  - **Show Priorities** displays the priority setting for each task.
  - **Show Categories** displays the category for each task.
  - **Alarm Sound** sets the sound for the alarms you assign to your tasks.
4. Select **OK**.

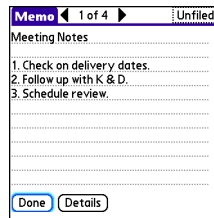


# Memos

Memos are a great way to store notes on your Treo device. Each memo can include 4,096 characters of text.

## Creating a Memo


1. Press **Applications**  and select **Memos** .
2. Enter the text that you want to appear in the memo. (Press **Return**  to move down to new lines in the memo.)
3. Select **Done**.



### Tip:

You can assign categories to your memos. Open the memo you want to change, select the **category** pick list at the top of the screen, and then select a category.

## Deleting a Memo

1. Select the memo you want to delete.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Delete Memo** on the **Record** menu.
4. Select **OK**.





# Increasing Your Productivity

## In This Section

---

- ◆ Using the Documents Application to Work With Your Office Files
  - ◆ Voice Memo
  - ◆ World Clock
  - ◆ Calculator
-

# Using the Documents Application to Work With Your Office Files

---

With the **Documents** application, you can take your important office information with you. You can create, view, and edit Microsoft Word and Excel files directly on your device. You can also view and manage PowerPoint and PDF files. For example, you can open email attachments, files you download with the Web browser, and files stored on an expansion card—as long as the files are in a supported format.

**Note:**

The version of Documents To Go® that comes with your device does not support Microsoft Office 2007. To access Office 2007 files on your device, you must save the files in Office 2003 format. For information about an upgrade that supports Office 2007, go to [www.dataviz.com/office2007](http://www.dataviz.com/office2007) (additional fees may apply).

If you install the **Documents To Go** desktop software (from [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus)), you can use **Documents To Go** to transfer files to your device when you synchronize.

**Note:**

For complete information on the Documents To Go application, install it from [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus), click the **Documents To Go** icon on your computer, and then click **Help**; or go to [www.dataviz.com](http://www.dataviz.com).

**Tip:**

Install the **Palm® Files** application to easily browse and manage files on an expansion card. Press **Applications**, select **My Treo**, select the **Bonus** tab, and then select **Files**.

Here are a few more examples of what you can do with **Documents**:



- Send and receive email attachments in Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Acrobat file formats (DOC, XLS, PPT, and PDF).
- View Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Acrobat files (DOC, XLS, PPT, and PDF).
- Create or edit a Word-compatible document or Excel-compatible spreadsheet on your device, and then save it in the native DOC or XLS format.
- Create a PowerPoint presentation on your computer, use the **Documents To Go** desktop application to optimize the file for your device, and then sync the file onto your device. View or edit the file on your device, and then sync again to transfer the changes to the original PowerPoint file on your computer.

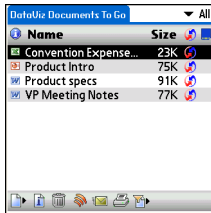
**Note:**

The **Documents** application does not support some editing functions, such as multiple font sizes and spell check.

## Opening a Document

In the **Documents** application, you can open and view compatible Word, Excel, PowerPoint, or Acrobat (PDF) files on your device or on an expansion card that is inserted into the expansion card slot.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Documents** .
2. Select the document you want from the list.



**Tip:**

When you are working on a file on your device, save it to your device or your expansion card by opening the menus, selecting **Save As** from the **File** menu, and then selecting the location where you want to save the file.

# Voice Memo

---

**Voice Memo** provides a place for you to record and play back notes and other important thoughts directly on your device.

**Note:**

Voice memos are not updated or backed up during synchronization.

## Creating a Voice Memo

1. Press and hold the **Side** button on your device. Face your device and begin speaking.

**Note:**








Your recording pauses automatically when you receive a call. If you answer the call, recording stops and saves the voice memo. If you have not finished recording, rerecord your memo after hanging up from the call. If you ignore the call, select **Record** to resume recording.

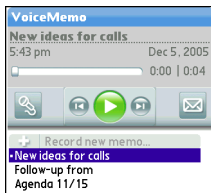
2. After you finish recording, release the **Side** button. The memo is automatically saved to your device.
3. (Optional) Enter a title for the memo.

**Tip:**

Alternately, open the **Voice Memo** application, press the **Side** button to begin recording, and then press it again when you have finished recording. If you are recording a long voice memo, you can begin recording by opening **Voice Memo** and selecting **New**. Using this method, you can press and hold **Center** on the **5-way** to pause recording, and release **Center** to resume recording.

## Listening to a Voice Memo

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Voice Memo** .
2. In the **Voice Memo** list, navigate to the voice memo title and then press **Center**  to select it. The voice memo begins to play.
3. To set the volume level, press the **Volume** button on the side of your device or press **Up**  or **Down**  on the **5-way** .
4. Press **Center**  to pause or stop playback.



### Note:

To change a voice memo title, open the **Voice Memo** menu and select **Rename Memo**.

### Tip:

You can send a voice memo in an email message (see “Attaching Voice Memos” on page 122). You can also use Bluetooth® wireless technology to send a voice memo to a nearby Bluetooth device (see “Sending Entries Over a Bluetooth Wireless Connection” on page 241).

You can also use a voice memo as a ringtone. Select a voice memo, press **Menu**, and select **Copy to Ringtone** from the **Voice Memo** menu. To assign the ringtone, see “Selecting Ringtones” on page 85 or “Assigning a Caller ID Ringtone” on page 87.



# World Clock

**World Clock** displays the day and time in three cities anywhere around the globe. Whether you're traveling or staying at home, it's easy to keep track of the best times to reach your business associates, friends, and family in faraway places.

## Setting Cities

World Clock shows the system date and time above the world map. If you selected the option to get the date and time from the mobile network (see "Setting the Date and Time" on page 269), the Sprint National Network automatically updates the time display to match the local time when you travel.

Below the world map you can view the time in two other cities. If you travel a lot, you may want to select your home city as one of these two cities, so that you always know what time it is at home.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **World Clock** .
2. Select a **city** pick list, and then select a city in the same time zone.



## Adding Cities

If the city you want to display is not in the predefined list, you can add it.

1. Select a **city** pick list, and then select **Edit List**.
2. Select **Add**.
3. Select a location in the same time zone as the city you want to add, and then select **OK**.
4. Enter the name of the city.
5. Select **Location**, select **Map**, select the location of the city, and then select **OK**.

6. If the city is not on Daylight Saving Time, uncheck this box. If Daylight Saving Time is observed, enter **Start** and **End** dates.
7. Select **OK**.

## Setting an Alarm

The next time you travel, don't rely on a hotel alarm clock to get you to that important meeting; use your device instead. World Clock includes a built-in alarm feature that you can use as a travel alarm.

**Tip:**

Make sure the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound On**, so that you can hear the alarm.

1. Select **Off** in the upper-right corner.
2. Select the time you want the alarm to sound.
3. Select **OK**.

**Tip:**

To customize the alarm sound and volume, open the **Options** menu and select **Alarm Preferences**.




## World Clock Tips

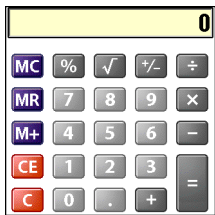
- Run your stylus over the map to see the time in other cities.
- The shadow over the map represents nighttime moving across the globe.

# Calculator

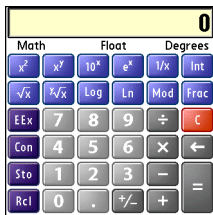
The Calculator application includes a basic calculator, plus an advanced calculator with scientific, financial, and conversion functions

## Switching Between Basic and Advanced Calculator Modes

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Calc** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Advanced Mode** or **Basic Mode**.



Basic Mode




Advanced Mode



**Tip:**

In **Basic Mode**, you can also press **Right** on the **5-way** to switch to **Advanced Mode**. In **Advanced Mode**, press **Right** on the **5-way** to cycle between functions, and press **Left** on the **5-way** to return to **Basic Mode**.

## Selecting Functions in Advanced Calculator Mode

1. Switch to **Advanced Calculator Mode** (see the preceding procedure).
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select the function you want to use:



- **Math** provides advanced mathematical functions such as exponents, roots, and logarithms.
  - **Trig** provides trigonometric functions such as sine, cosine, tangent, and variants.
  - **Finance** provides financial calculator functions such as APR and amortization.
  - **Logic** displays hexadecimal characters on the keypad, plus logic functions such as And, Not, Or, and Xor.
  - **Statistics** provides statistical functions such as sum, factorial, and random number generator.
  - **Weight/Temp** provides weight and temperature conversions for metric and English values.
  - **Length** provides length conversions for metric and English values.
  - **Area** provides area conversions for metric, traditional, and English values.
  - **Volume** provides volume conversions for metric and English values.
4. Press **Menu** .
  5. Select **Pref**, and then select the decimal display format: **Float**, **Fixed (x)**, **Sci (x)**, or **Eng (x)**.
  6. Press **Menu** .
  7. Select **Pref**, and then select the number display format: **Degrees**, **Radians**, or **Grads**.

**Tip:**

To access a list of mathematical constants, such as Avogadro's number or the speed of light, select **Con**.

## Storing and Recalling Numbers in Advanced Mode

- To store a number in one of ten memory slots, select **Sto**.
- To recall a stored number, select **Rcl**.



# **Managing Your Information and Settings**





# Managing Files and Applications

## In This Section



---

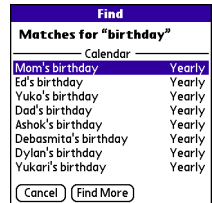
- ◆ Using Find
  - ◆ Installing Applications
  - ◆ Removing Applications
  - ◆ Viewing Application Information
  - ◆ Sending Information Using Bluetooth® Wireless Technology
  - ◆ Beaming Information
  - ◆ Synchronizing Information—Advanced
  - ◆ Using Expansion Cards
-

# Using Find

The **Find** feature locates any text in the built-in applications and databases and in some third-party applications. The **Find** feature searches for the group of characters you specify, including characters that are part of a word. **Find** is not case-sensitive, and it locates any word that begins with the text you enter. For example, entering *plan* finds *planet* but not *airplane*.

When your phone is turned on and you are in an area where data services are available, **Find** also includes Google Maps links that help you find a location, business, or directions to the word you're searching for. For example, to find a nearby pizza place, enter pizza followed by a space and your zip code, such as "pizza 95060."

1. On any screen press **Option**  + **Shift/Find**  to open the **Find** dialog box.
2. Enter the text you want to find.
3. Select **OK** to start the search.
4. In the search results, select the text you want to review, or select **Find More** to continue the search.





# Installing Applications

Your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm comes with several built-in and ready-to-use applications. You can also install free bonus software applications, such as business software, games, and more. You can install the bonus software wirelessly using the My Treo application on your device or by downloading the bonus software from [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus) to your computer and then synchronize to install it on your device. You can also use the Web browser on your device or your computer to purchase and install other third-party Palm OS® applications. To learn about applications you can purchase for your device, go to [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).

The instructions in this section tell you how to install basic PRC (Palm OS application) and PDB (Palm OS database) files on your Treo device. Some Palm OS software uses an installer or wizard to guide you through the process. For details, consult the documentation that came with the software.


## Installing Bonus Software From My Treo on Your Device

My Treo lets you download and install bonus software that you can use on your device. If the bonus software has a desktop component in addition to a device component, you need to download the software to your computer first. See “Installing Bonus Software From My Palm on Your Computer” on page 236 for information on installing software that includes a desktop component.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **My Treo** .
2. Select the **Bonus** tab.
3. Select the **Install** link below the name of the application you want to install.
4. Repeat step 3 to install additional applications.

## Installing Applications From the Internet

You can use the Web browser on your device to install Palm OS files (PRC or PDB) directly from the Internet. When you download a PRC or PDB file, it is automatically installed on your device. If a file is compressed (ZIP or SIT files), you need to download it to your computer and expand the file before installing it on your device.

1. Open the Web browser (see “Viewing a Web Page” on page 148).
2. Go to the page that contains the link to the application you want to download.
3. Press **Left** ◀ or **Right** ▶ to highlight the link to the file, and then press **Center**  to initiate the download process.
4. Follow the onscreen instructions to accept and install the application.

## Installing Bonus Software From My Palm on Your Computer

Some bonus software applications require the installation of a desktop component. To install these applications, you must first install Palm® Desktop software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your device, and then download the applications to your computer.

**Windows Vista Users:** Before inserting the Palm Software Installation CD, go to [www.palm.com/windowsvista](http://www.palm.com/windowsvista) to find information about installing Palm Desktop software on Windows Vista.

1. On your computer, go to [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint-bonus).
2. Follow the onscreen instructions to download the applications you want to install.
3. Synchronize your device with your computer to install the application(s) on your device.



## Installing Other Third-Party Applications From a Computer

To install other third-party applications from a computer, you must first install Palm Desktop software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your device.

When you download an application to your computer, it is probably in a compressed format such as a ZIP or SIT file. If the file is compressed, you need to use a decompression utility on your computer, such as WinZip or Allume Stuffit Expander, before you install the application on your device.

1. On a Windows computer, drag and drop the application file(s) onto the **Palm™ Quick Install** icon on the Windows desktop.

On a Mac computer, drag and drop the application file(s) onto the **Send To Handheld** droplet in the **Palm** folder.

2. Select your device name from the **User** list, and then click **OK**.
3. Synchronize your device with your computer to install the application(s) on your device.


**Tip:**



You can open a window that lets you select whether to install files on your device or on an expansion card. On a Windows computer, double-click the **Palm Quick Install** icon. On a Mac computer, open the **HotSync** menu and select **Install Handheld files**.

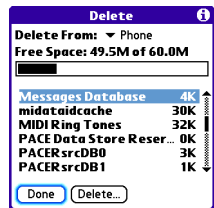
## Getting Help With Third-Party Applications

If you encounter a problem with a third-party application (such as an error message), contact the application's author or vendor. For general troubleshooting of third-party applications, see "Third-Party Applications" on page 314.

# Removing Applications

If you decide that you no longer need an application or you want to free up memory, you can remove applications from your device or from an expansion card. You can remove only applications, patches, and extensions that you install; you cannot remove the built-in applications that reside in the ROM portion of your Treo device. These applications appear with a lock  icon next to them.

1. Press **Applications** .
2. If you want to remove an application from an expansion card, insert the card into your device.
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Delete** on the **App** menu.
5. Select the **Delete From** pick list and select the location of the application you want to remove: **Phone** or **Card**.
6. Select the application that you want to remove.
7. Select **Delete**.
8. Synchronize to remove the application from the **Backup** folder on your computer.



## Tip:

Applications deleted from your device are kept on your computer in the **Archive** folder of your user folder. If you're having trouble locating your user folder, see "I Can't Find My User Folder" on page 294.



## Manually Deleting Applications From Your Computer

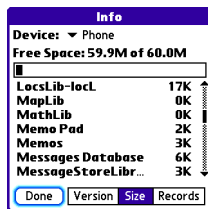
If an application you delete reappears on your device, you may need to manually delete it from your computer.

1. Locate your **Backup** folder on your computer.
  - **Windows:** C:\Program Files\Palm\**<Device Name>**.
  - **Mac:** Mac HD/Users/**<User Name>/Documents/Palm/Users/**<Device Name>****.
  - If you upgraded from a previous version of Palm Desktop, your backup folder may be located in the palmOne or Handspring folder.
2. If you find a PRC or PDB file for the application you just removed, delete the file from the **Backup** folder.
3. Delete the file from your device again.

# Viewing Application Information

The **Info** screens display basic statistics about the applications on your Treo device.





1. Press **Applications** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Info** on the **App** menu.
4. At the bottom of the screen, select the type of information you want to view:
  - **Version** displays the version numbers of your applications.
  - **Size** displays the size (in kilobytes) of your applications and information.
  - **Records** displays the number of entries in your applications.
5. Scroll to the application you want to see information about.
6. Select **Done**.








# Sending Information Using Bluetooth® Wireless Technology

## Sending Entries Over a Bluetooth Wireless Connection

In most applications you can send an individual entry or item such as a contact or a picture. You can also send all the entries in a category, such as all contacts in the Business category.




1. Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
2. Select **Bluetooth On**.
3. Press **Applications**  and open the application containing the information you want to send.
4. Select the entry or category you want to send.
5. Press **Menu** .
6. Select **Send** from the leftmost menu.
7. Select **Bluetooth**, and then select **OK**.
8. Select the receiving device(s) on the **Discovery Results** screen, and then select **OK**.

## Sending an Application Over a Bluetooth Wireless Connection

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
2. Select **Bluetooth On**.
3. Press **Applications** .
4. Press **Menu** .
5. Select **Send** from the **App** menu.
6. Select the **Send From** pick list and select whether the application you want to send is located on your device or on an expansion card.
7. Select the application you want to transfer. You cannot send an item that has a lock  next to it.

8. Select **Send**.
9. Select **Bluetooth**, and then select **OK**.
10. Select the receiving device(s) on the Discovery Results screen, and then select **OK**.

## Receiving Information Over a Bluetooth Wireless Connection

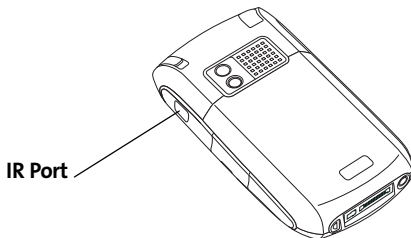
1. Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
2. Select **Bluetooth On**.
3. Select the **Visibility** pick list and select one of the following:
  - **Visible:** Enables Bluetooth® devices that are not on your **Trusted Device** list to request a connection with your device. Your device remains accessible to other devices until you turn this option off.
  - **Temporary:** Enables Bluetooth devices that are not on your **Trusted Device** list to request a connection with your device during the next two minutes. Your device reverts to the **Hidden** setting and becomes inaccessible to other devices after two minutes.
4. Use the other device to discover your Treo device and send information to it:
  - See the other device's documentation to learn how to discover and send information over a Bluetooth wireless connection.
  - If the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound On** , your Treo device beeps to notify you of the connection and then prompts you to accept the information. Select a category or expansion card to file the item. If you don't select a category, the item goes into the Unfiled category.
5. Select **Yes** to receive the information or **No** to refuse it.

**Tip:**

As a security measure, your Treo device does not accept any information unless you select **Yes** to receive the information. To protect your information, do not accept any information from an unknown sender.

## Beaming Information

Your Treo device is equipped with an IR (infrared) port that enables you to beam information to another Palm OS device with an IR port. The IR port is located on the side of your device, above the expansion card slot door, behind the small dark shield.





For best results, the path between the two devices must be clear of obstacles, and both devices must be kept stationary. If you have difficulty beaming, shorten the distance and avoid bright sunlight.

**Tip:**

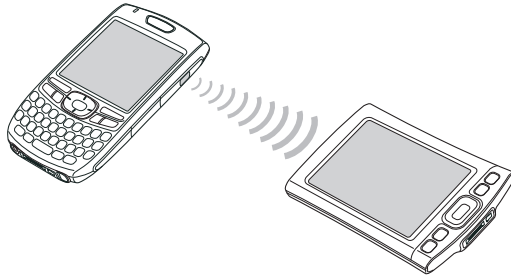
If you beam a bookmark or a saved page from the Web browser, it beams the URL, not the contents of that page.

### Beaming an Entry

You can beam an individual entry or item such as a contact or a picture. You can also beam all the entries in the selected category, such as all the contacts in the Business or Family category.

1. Select the entry or category you want to beam. (You cannot beam an item that has a lock  next to it.)
2. Press **Menu** .

3. Select one of the following on the **Record** menu:
  - **Beam** sends an individual entry.
  - **Beam Category** sends all entries in the current category.
4. When the **Beam Status** dialog box appears, point the IR port on your Treo device directly at the IR port of the receiving device.






5. Wait for the **Beam Status** dialog box to indicate that the transfer is complete before you continue using your Treo device.

**Tip:**

You can beam your business card. From the **Main** view in the **Phone** application, press **Menu**, and then press **M**.

## Beaming an Application

Not all applications can be beamed. A lock  icon appears on the **Beam** screen next to applications that cannot be beamed.

1. Press **Applications** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Beam** on the **App** menu.



4. Select the **Beam From** pick list and select whether the application you want to beam is located on your Treo device or on an expansion card.
5. Select the application you want to transfer, and then select **Beam**.
6. When the **Beam Status** dialog box appears, point the IR port on your Treo device directly at the IR port of the receiving device.
7. Wait for the **Beam Status** dialog box to indicate that the transfer is complete before you continue using your Treo device.

**Note:**

Please note that there may be restrictions that prevent you from transferring copies of an application to a third party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have obtained the legal right to provide a copy to the third party and to honor any restrictions imposed by the software licensors.

## Receiving Beamed Information

1. Turn on your screen.
2. Select the beam command on the transmitting device.
3. Point the IR port on your Treo device directly at the IR port of the transmitting device to open the **Beam Status** dialog box.
4. When the **Beam Status** dialog box appears, select a category or expansion card. (If you don't select a category, the item goes into the Unfiled category.)
5. Select **Yes** to receive the information or **No** to refuse it.

# Synchronizing Information—Advanced

---


## Changing Which Applications Sync

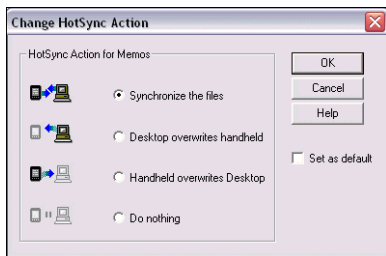
By default, information from Calendar, Contacts, Memos, Pics&Videos, and Tasks is updated each time you sync your device with Palm Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook. You can change which applications sync. For example, if you don't use the Memos application and you want to speed up synchronization, you can turn off synchronization for Memos.

**Tip:**

**Windows:** If you set up your device to sync with Outlook, see the online Outlook synchronization Help to learn how to change which applications synchronize. Click the **HotSync® manager** icon in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your computer screen, and then select **Custom** to view the list of applications that sync with Outlook.

On a Windows computer:


1. Click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your screen.
2. Select **Custom**.
3. Select your device name from the drop-down list at the top of the screen.
4. Select the application for which you want to turn synchronization on or off, and then click **Change**.
5. Do one of the following:
  - Select **Synchronize the files** to turn on synchronization for an application.
  - Select **Do nothing** to turn off synchronization for an application that currently synchronizes (for example, to turn off synchronization for Memos if you do not use that application).

**Tip:**

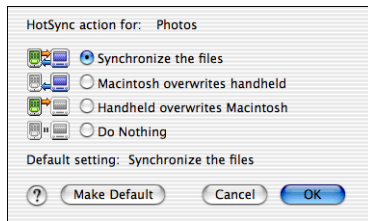
Select one of the two **overwrite** options if you want the information in one location (device or computer) to completely replace the information in the other location for that application. For example, if the **Calendar** information on your device is accurate but the information on your computer has become corrupted, select **Handheld overwrites desktop** for the **Calendar** application to have your device information replace your computer information. Note that “handheld” refers to your device and “desktop” refers to your computer.

6. (Optional) Repeat steps 4 and 5 for each application for which you want to turn synchronization on or off.
7. (Optional) To keep this synchronization setting on an ongoing basis, check the **Set as default** box. If you do not check this box, the option you select applies only the next time you synchronize. Thereafter, information is updated according to the default setting for that application.
8. Click **OK**, and then click **Done**.

**On a Mac computer:**

1. Double-click the **Palm Desktop**  icon in the **Palm** folder.
2. From the **HotSync** menu, select **Conduit Settings**.

- From the **User** pop-up menu, select your device name.
- Select the application for which you want to turn synchronization on or off, and then click **Conduit Settings**.
- Do one of the following:
  - Select **Synchronize the files** to turn on synchronization for an application.
  - Select **Do nothing** to turn off synchronization for an application that currently synchronizes (for example, to turn off synchronization for Memos if you do not use that application).



**Tip:**

Select one of the two **overwrite** options if you want the information in one location (device or computer) to completely replace the information in the other location for that application. For example, if the **Calendar** information on your device is accurate but the information on your computer has become corrupted, select **Handheld overwrites Macintosh** for the **Calendar** application to have your device information replace your computer information. Note that "handheld" refers to your device.



- (Optional) Repeat steps 4 and 5 for each application for which you want to turn synchronization on or off.
- (Optional) To keep this synchronization setting on an ongoing basis, click **Make Default**. If you do not select this button, the option you select applies only the next

time you synchronize. Thereafter, information is updated according to the default setting for the application.

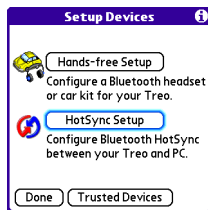
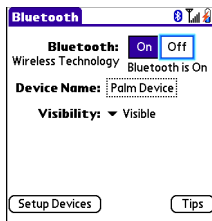
- Click **OK**, and then close the **Conduit Settings** screen.

## Setting Up a Bluetooth Connection for Synchronization




If your computer is enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology, you can synchronize wirelessly over a Bluetooth connection. When you synchronize using your device's Bluetooth wireless feature, you don't need your cable. This is especially useful if you travel with a laptop enabled with Bluetooth wireless technology.

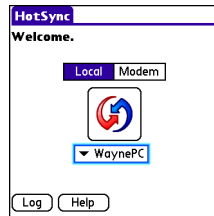
- Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** .
- Select **On**.
- Enter a device name for your Treo device. This is the name that appears on the other Bluetooth device's screen when it connects to your Treo device.
- Select **Setup Devices**.
- Select **HotSync Setup**.
- Follow the onscreen instructions to create a partnership between your Treo device and your computer. In some cases you may need to perform setup steps on your computer before you can complete this step. Check your computer's documentation for specific setup instructions.
- After you finish the HotSync Setup, select **Done** to return to **Applications** view.

You're now ready to sync your Treo device with your Bluetooth computer.



## Synchronizing Over a Bluetooth Connection

1. Press **Applications**  and select **HotSync** .
2. Select **Local**.
3. Select the pick list below the **HotSync** icon, and then select the name of the PC you set up for Bluetooth synchronization (see “Setting Up a Bluetooth Connection for Synchronization” on page 249).
4. Select the **HotSync**  icon on your device.




When synchronization is complete, a message appears at the top of your device screen. Be patient; synchronization may take a few minutes.





## Synchronizing Over an Infrared Connection

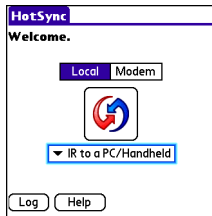
When you synchronize using your device’s IR port, you don’t need your cable. This is especially useful if you travel with an IR-enabled laptop.

To synchronize over an infrared connection, you must first do the following:

- Turn on your computer’s built-in IR port or external IR device. Check your computer’s documentation to see if the computer supports IR communication and to find out how to enable this feature.
- Make sure **HotSync manager** is active. On a Windows computer, you know **HotSync manager** is active when its icon  appears in the lower-right corner of your screen.





### On a Windows computer:

1. On your computer, click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your screen. Make sure that **Infrared** is selected.
2. On your device, press **Applications**  and select **HotSync** .
3. Select **Local**.
4. Select the pick list below the **HotSync** icon and select **IR to a PC/Handheld**.
5. Position the IR port of your device within a few inches or centimeters of the IR port of your computer.
6. Select the **HotSync**  icon on your device.



When synchronization is complete, a message appears at the top of your device screen. Be patient; synchronization may take a few minutes.

### On a Mac computer:

1. Double-click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the **Palm** folder.
2. From the **HotSync Controls** tab, select **Enabled**.
3. Click the **Connection Settings** tab, and then check the **On** box next to **IR port**.
4. Close the **HotSync Software Setup** screen.
5. On your device, press **Applications**  and select **HotSync** .
6. Select **Local**.
7. Select the pick list below the **HotSync** icon, and select **IR to a PC/Handheld**.
8. Position the IR port of your device within a few inches or centimeters of the IR port of your computer.
9. Select the **HotSync**  icon on your device.

When synchronization is complete, a message appears at the top of your device screen. Be patient; synchronization may take a few minutes.

<b>Note:</b>	If you use Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync®, your email, contacts, and calendar information synchronize directly with your company’s Exchange server. This information synchronizes wirelessly with the server; it is not updated when you synchronize directly with your computer. See “Getting Messages From Your Corporate Microsoft Exchange Server Onto Your Device” on page 130. Your tasks and memos continue to synchronize with Palm Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook, depending on which desktop application you use.
--------------	--



## Using Expansion Cards

---

The expansion card slot on your Treo device enables you to add miniSD cards (sold separately) to extend the storage capacity of your device. For example, miniSD cards can store the following:

- Pictures
- MP3 audio files
- Email attachments
- Games
- eBooks
- Microsoft Office files
- Adobe Acrobat files
- Applications
- Databases

<b>Note:</b>	Your Treo device is compatible with miniSD cards with up to 4GB of storage space.
--------------	---

## Inserting an Expansion Card

1. Open the door of the expansion card slot.
2. Hold your device with the screen facing you, and hold the card with the label facing you. (The notch on the card should be in the lower-left corner next to the keyboard.)
3. Insert the card into the expansion card slot until you feel the card lock into place.
4. Close the door of the expansion card slot.

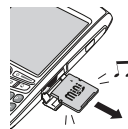


## Removing an Expansion Card

1. Open the door of the expansion card slot.
2. Press the card into the expansion card slot to release it from the slot.
3. After you feel the expansion card slot eject the card, remove it from the slot.
4. Close the door of the expansion card slot.



Notch




### Tip:

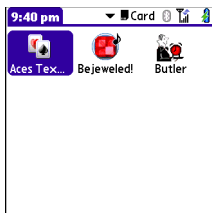
Your device has a push-push mechanism: push in gently to insert a card; push in gently to remove it.

If the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound On**, you hear a confirmation tone when you insert or remove an expansion card.

## Opening Applications on an Expansion Card

After you insert an expansion card into the expansion card slot, you can open any of the applications stored on the expansion card.

1. Insert the expansion card into the expansion card slot. (**Applications** view automatically appears.)
2. Select the icon for the application you want to open.
3. Press **Center**  to open the application.



## Accessing Items Stored on an Expansion Card

When an expansion card contains items such as pictures or songs, you can access those items directly from the card.

1. Insert the expansion card into the expansion card slot. (**Applications** view automatically appears.)
2. Select the **category** pick list in the title bar, and then select **All**.
3. Select the icon for the application in which you want to open the item. For example, to view a picture, select **Pics&Videos**.

### Tip:



Install the **Palm® Files** application to easily browse and manage files on an expansion card. Press **Applications**, select **My Treo**, select the **Bonus** tab, and then select **Files**.

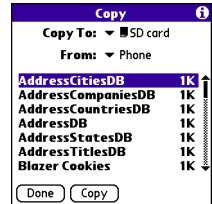
## Copying Applications Between an Expansion Card and Your Device

You can copy applications between your Treo device and your expansion card.

### Tip:

Before you copy an application to an expansion card, make sure that it is compatible with Palm OS software version 5.4.5 or later. Some applications do not work with expansion cards and do not allow you to store files in a location that is separate from the application.

1. Make sure the card is not write-protected. (For details, see the instructions that came with your card.)
2. Press **Applications** .
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Copy** on the **App** menu.
5. Select the **Copy To** pick list and select the destination: **<card name>** or **Phone**.
6. Select the **From** pick list and select the location of the application you want to copy: **<card name>** or **Phone**.
7. Highlight the application you want to copy.
8. Select **Copy**.



**Tip:**

You can install an application directly to an expansion card instead of copying it from your device's main memory. See "Installing Applications" on page 235 for details.

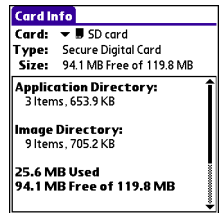
## Viewing Expansion Card Information



The **Card Info** application displays general information about the expansion card that is currently in the expansion card slot, and it enables you to rename and format a card.

- Press **Applications**  and select **Card Info** .

## Renaming an Expansion Card



If you change the contents of an expansion card, you may at some point want to rename the card to better match its contents.



1. Make sure the card is not write-protected. (For details, see the instructions that came with your card.)
2. Insert the expansion card into the expansion card slot. **Applications** view automatically appears.
3. Select the **category** pick list at the top of the screen, and then select **All**.
4. Select **Card Info** .
5. Press **Menu** .
6. Select **Rename Card** on the **Card** menu.
7. Enter a new name for the card.
8. Select **Rename**.

## Formatting an Expansion Card

Formatting an expansion card is similar to formatting a disk on a computer. When you format an expansion card, you erase all the information stored on the card and return it to a blank state.

1. Make sure the card is not write-protected. (For details, see the instructions that came with your card.)
2. Insert the card into the expansion card slot. **Applications** view automatically appears.
3. Select the **category** pick list at the top of the screen, and then select **All**.
4. Select **Card Info** .
5. Press **Menu** .
6. Select **Format Card** on the **Card** menu.
7. Select **OK**.



# Customizing Your Device

## In This Section


---



- ◆ **Setting System Sounds**
  - ◆ **Adjusting the Display and Appearance**
  - ◆ **Changing the Applications Settings**
  - ◆ **Customizing Device Buttons**
  - ◆ **Setting the Date and Time**
  - ◆ **Optimizing Power Settings**
  - ◆ **Locking Your Device and Information**
  - ◆ **Using Connection Settings**
  - ◆ **Purchasing Accessories for Your Device**
-

# Setting System Sounds

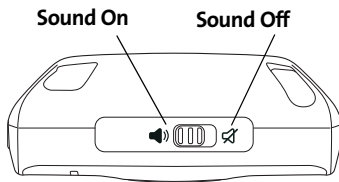
---

## Silencing Sounds

You can immediately silence all alerts, ringtones, music that plays through the built-in speaker, and system sounds by sliding the **Ringer** switch to **Sound Off** . This does not, however, mute the audio during a phone call.

1. Slide the **Ringer** switch to **Sound Off** . (Your device vibrates once to let you know that you've turned sounds off.)
2. To hear all sounds again, slide the **Ringer** switch to **Sound On** .

When you slide the **Ringer** switch back to **Sound On** , it restores the previous sound settings.



### Tip:

Your device includes a silent alarm that can vibrate even when the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound Off**. For information on setting the vibrate option, see the section on setting alert tones in the chapters that describe the individual applications.





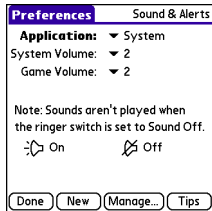
## Setting System Volume Levels

You can set the volume level for system sounds, such as the tone that plays when you synchronize.

**Tip:**

If the **Ringer** switch is set to **Sound Off**, the ringer setting overrides the sound settings and all sounds are turned off.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Sounds** .
2. Select the **Application** pick list, and then select **System**.
3. Select the **System Volume** and **Game Volume** pick lists, and then select the volume levels.
4. Select **Done**.





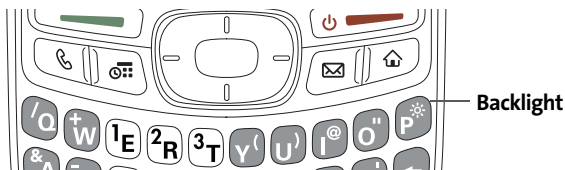
# Adjusting the Display and Appearance

---

## Adjusting the Brightness

Depending on the lighting conditions in which you're using your device, you may need to adjust the brightness of the screen and keyboard backlight.

1. Press **Option** , and then press **Backlight** .




2. Press **Left**  and **Right**  to adjust the brightness.
3. Select **Done**.

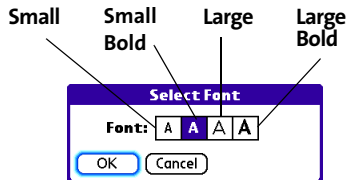
**Tip:**

To automatically set the brightness to the low setting, press **Option**, and then press **Menu**.

## Changing the Screen Font

You can change the screen font in **Calendar**, **Contacts**, **Memos**, **Sprint Picture Mail**, **Tasks**, and the Web browser. The font styles may vary between applications, and some applications may offer fewer choices.

1. Open the application in which you want to change the font.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Font**.
4. Select a font style. (In the Web browser, select the **Font size** pick list and select **Large** or **Small**.)
5. Select **OK**.





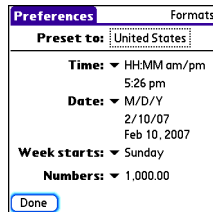
**Tip:**

You can also change the text size in the VersaMail® application. See the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).

## Setting Display Formats

**Formats Preferences** enable you to select number conventions based on geographic regions. For example, in the United Kingdom, time often is expressed using a 24-hour clock. In the United States, time is expressed using a 12-hour clock with an AM or PM suffix. Many of the built-in applications on your Treo™ 755p smart device by Palm use the **Formats Preferences** settings.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Formats**.
3. Set any of the following preferences:
  - **Preset to** sets the standard number conventions for your country. When you select a country, the other **Formats Preferences** are automatically set to that country's conventions. You can also edit each option individually.
  - **Time** sets the time format. Select HH:MM to display a 24-hour clock.
  - **Date** sets the date format.





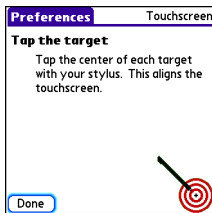
- **Week starts** sets the first day of the week (usually Sunday or Monday).
- **Numbers** sets the format for numbers with decimal points and commas.

4. Select **Done**.



## Aligning the Screen

Occasionally, your device screen may need to be readjusted. If this occurs, you may see the wrong feature being activated when you tap the screen. To fix the problem, you can realign the screen any time.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Touchscreen**.
3. Follow the onscreen instructions to tap the screen where indicated.
4. Select **Done**.



## Changing the System Color Scheme

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Color Theme**.
3. Select a color scheme from the list.
4. Select **Done**.



### Tip:



You can also set the wallpaper for the **Main** view in the **Phone** application (see “Customizing the Main View in the Phone Application” on page 84) and the background for **Agenda** view in **Calendar** (see “Customizing Display Options for Your Calendar” on page 212).

# Changing the Applications Settings

You can change the Applications settings on your device so that you can easily access the applications you use most often. You can arrange and display your applications by category, reassign the buttons on your device, and select default applications for specific tasks.

## Arranging Applications by Category

You can assign an application to a category and then display a specific category of applications in **Applications** view.


1. Press **Applications** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Category** on the **App** menu.
4. Select the pick list next to each application and select a category.
5. Select **Done**.

**Tip:**

To create a new category, select the **category** pick list and select **Edit Categories**. Select **New**, and then enter the category name. Select **OK** to close the dialog box, and then select **OK** again.



## Displaying Applications by Category

Do one of the following:

- Press **Applications**  repeatedly to cycle through all your categories.
- Select the **category** pick list at the top of the screen and select the category you want to display. Select **All** to display all of your applications.

## Selecting the Applications Display

By default, **Applications** view displays each application as an icon. As an alternative, you can view a list of applications. The list view is particularly useful when you have so many applications in a category that the applications fill up more than one screen.

1. Press **Applications** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
4. Select the **View By** pick list, and then select **List**.
5. Select **OK**.




# Customizing Device Buttons

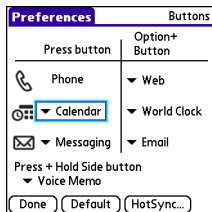
## Reassigning Buttons

With **Buttons Preferences** you can select which applications are associated with the quick buttons and the **Side** button on your device. You can assign a primary and secondary application to each of the three quick buttons that open an application.

**Tip:**

We recommend that you keep the primary button assignments on the factory settings until you become comfortable with the features of your device. If you do change the primary button assignments, remember that the instructions in this guide and in the other help features refer to the original button settings.



1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Buttons**.
3. Do any of the following:
  - Select the pick list next to the icon of the button you want to reassign, and then select an application
  - Select the pick list next to the **Option**  + **Button** combination you want to reassign, and then select an application.
  - Select the **Press + Hold Side button** pick list, and then select an **application**.
4. Select **Done**.

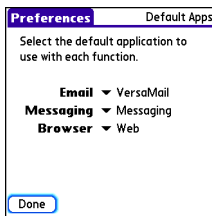
**Tip:**

You can also select **HotSync** to choose an application to open with the sync button on the sync cable. To restore all of the buttons and key combinations to their factory settings, select **Default**.

## Changing Default Applications

Sometimes one application looks for another application to handle information (for example, a mail application might open a browser when you select a link in an email message). Your device comes with a set of predefined applications to handle email, messaging, and browser requests from other applications. If you have more than one application to handle these requests on your device, you can specify which application you want to use for each function.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Default apps**.
3. Select each pick list, and then select the application you want to associate with that function.
4. Select **Done**.







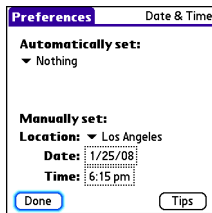
# Setting the Date and Time

By default, your device synchronizes the date, time, and time zone with the Sprint National Network when your device is on and you are inside a coverage area. **Date & Time Preferences** let you manually set the date, time, and time zone for your device.

**Note:**

You can also add time zones to events you create in **Calendar**. See “Creating an Event” on page 207 for information.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Date & Time**.
3. Select the **Automatically set** pick list and select one of the following settings:
  - **Nothing** acquires no information from the Sprint network. You must set the date, time, and time zone yourself.
  - **Date & time** acquires the date and time from the Sprint network. You must set the time zone yourself.
  - **Date, time, and time zone:** The date, time, and time zone are acquired from the Sprint network. You cannot change any of the settings.



**Note:**

The options that appear on the screen in the remaining steps vary based on the setting you selected in this step.

4. If the **Location** pick list appears, select it and then select a city in your time zone.



**Note:**

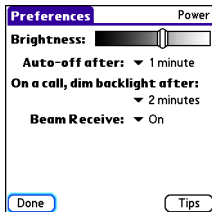
If you don't see a city in your time zone, select **Edit List**, select **Add**, select a city in your time zone, and then select **OK**. If necessary, modify any of the settings in the **Edit Location** dialog box, and then select **OK**.

5. If the **Date and Time** fields appear, select the **Date** field and select the date, and then select the **Time** field and select the time.
6. Select **Done**.

# Optimizing Power Settings

**Power Preferences** enable you to adjust settings to maximize your device's battery performance.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Power**.
3. Set any of the following preferences:
  - **Brightness** sets the intensity of the screen and keyboard backlights. Drag the slider or press **Left** ◀ and **Right** ▶ to adjust the brightness level.
  - **Auto-off after** indicates how long your screen stays on during a period of inactivity. When there is no interaction with the keyboard or screen for the specified time period, your screen turns off automatically.
  - **On a call, dim backlight after** indicates how long the backlight stays on at normal intensity during a phone call. After the specified time period, the backlight dims to conserve power during a long phone call.
  - **Beam Receive** indicates whether your Treo device is ready to receive information over an infrared beam. If you leave this option off, you must return to this screen to turn on this option the next time you want to receive beamed information.
4. Select **Done**.



# Locking Your Device and Information

---

Your Treo device includes several features that help protect your device from inadvertent use and keep your information private. You can lock any of the following features on your device:





- **Keyboard (Keyguard):** You can use the **Keyguard** feature to disable the keyboard and all buttons in case they are accidentally pressed in your bag or pocket.
- **Screen:** You can disable the screen's touch-sensitive feature during an active call or call alert.
- **Phone (Phone Lock):** You can use the **Phone Lock** features to set your phone to require a password before a call is made. The built-in security software lets you call emergency services even if your phone is locked.
- **Device:** You can set your device to require a password for you to see any information on the device.
- **Entries:** You can mask or hide entries marked as private and set your device to require a password for viewing them.

## Locking Your Keyboard (Keyguard)



The **Keyguard** feature locks the keyboard so buttons aren't accidentally pressed or items on the screen aren't activated while your device is in a pocket or bag.

By default, **Keyguard** turns on whenever the screen is off. Each time you wake up the screen, you must turn off **Keyguard** to unlock the keyboard and use your device.

To turn off **Keyguard**, do the following:

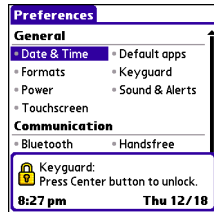
1. If the screen is off, press **Power/End**  to wake up the screen.
2. Press **Center**  to turn off **Keyguard**.
- To turn on **Keyguard**, press **Option**  and then press **Power/End** .

You can change how quickly **Keyguard** turns on, or you can disable the feature altogether. To change the **Keyguard** settings, do the following:

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Keyguard**.
3. Select the **Auto-Keyguard** pick list, and then do one of the following:
  - Select how quickly you want **Keyguard** to turn on: **When power is turned off, 5 seconds after power off**, or **30 seconds after power off**.
  - Select **Disabled** to completely disable the **Keyguard** feature until you turn it on again.
4. Select **Done**.







**Note:**

If you disabled **Keyguard**, you can turn **Keyguard** on manually by pressing **Option + Power/End** when the screen is on. If you use this method, **Keyguard** stays on only until you press **Center** to turn it off; it does not come back on. To permanently re-enable **Keyguard**, follow the preceding procedure and select one of the options from the **Auto-Keyguard** list.





## Locking Your Screen


You can set your device to automatically lock the screen's touch-sensitive features in certain situations.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Keyguard**.
3. Check one or both of the following boxes:
  - **Incoming calls received:** Disables the screen when the phone rings. You must use the **5-way**  to select the onscreen **Answer** and **Ignore** buttons, or press **Talk**  to answer the call or **Power/End**  to ignore the call.
  - **On a call:** Disables the screen after you answer a call. You must use the **5-way**  to select the onscreen buttons during the call. Use this setting to avoid accidentally pressing onscreen buttons while you're holding your device near your ear to speak.
4. Select **Done**.



## Locking Your Phone (Phone Lock)

You can lock your phone to prevent unauthorized calls and use of other wireless features. When your phone is locked, you must enter the correct code to unlock it. You can still call emergency services when your phone is locked, however.

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Lock**.
4. (Optional) Select **Advanced**, enter up to three numbers that you can dial when your phone is locked, and then select **OK**. You do not need to enter 911 as one of the three numbers, because this number is always available.

5. Select one of the following **Phone Lock** options:
  - **On phone power off** locks your phone each time you turn it off. When this setting is active, you must enter your lock code each time you turn your phone on again.
  - **Immediately** locks your phone when you select **OK**. The next time you dial a number, you must enter your lock code to unlock your phone. After that, you can continue to make calls without entering your lock code, unless you select one of the phone lock options.
6. When prompted, enter the lock code, and then select **OK**. (Unless you changed your lock code, it is the last four digits of your phone number.)
7. If you want to change the lock code, select **Change Lock Code**, enter a new lock code, and then select **OK**. Repeat this step to verify the new lock code.
8. Select **OK**. If you selected **Immediately** in step 5, your phone locks right away. If you selected **On phone power off**, your phone locks the next time you press and hold **Power/End**  to turn off your phone.

To disable the current **Phone Lock** settings:




1. Press **Phone** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Phone Lock**.
4. Uncheck the **On phone power off** box and enter your lock code to change this setting.
5. Select **OK** twice.

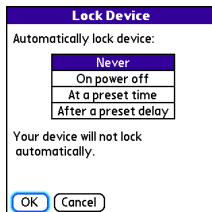
## Locking Your Device

To protect your personal information, you can lock the device so that you need to enter your password to access any of your information or use any features of your device, including the phone. You can still call emergency services when your device is locked.

**Important:**

If you lock your device, you must enter the exact password to unlock it. If you forget the password, you need to perform a hard reset to resume using your device (see “Hard Reset” on page 289). Performing a hard reset deletes all the entries in your device. However, you can restore all previously synchronized information the next time you synchronize your device with your computer (see “Synchronizing Information—The Basics” on page 35).

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Security** .
2. Select the **Password** box.
3. Assign a password and a password hint.
4. Select the **Auto Lock Device** box.
5. When prompted, enter your password, and then select **OK**.
6. Select one of the following options:
  - **Never** prevents your device from locking automatically. You can still lock your system manually by selecting **Lock & Turn Off** and then selecting **Off & Lock**.
  - **On power off** locks your device when you turn off the screen, or when it shuts off with the **Auto-off** feature.
  - **At a preset time** locks your device at a specific time of day.
  - **After a preset delay** locks your device after a period of inactivity.
7. Select **OK**.
8. Do one of the following:
  - Select **Lock & Turn Off** to lock your device immediately.
  - Press **Applications**  to accept your settings and continue using your device.





## Working With Private Entries



In most applications, you can mark individual entries as private. All private entries remain visible and accessible until you select the Security setting. You have two Security setting options:

- **Hide Records** prevents private entries from appearing anywhere in the application.
- **Mask Records** replaces private entries with a visual placeholder where the entry would normally appear.

After you enable the mask or hide settings, any entries marked as private are immediately hidden or masked. If you define a password, you must enter it to display private entries. If you do not define a password, you (or anyone else) can reveal private entries without a password.



1. Display the entry that you want to mark private.
2. Select **Details**.
3. Check the **Private** box.
4. Select **OK**.

## Hiding or Masking All Private Entries


1. Make sure the entries you want to hide or mask are marked private, as described in the preceding procedure.
2. Press **Applications**  and select **Security** .
3. Select the **Current Privacy** pick list, and then select either **Hide Records** or **Mask Records**.
4. If prompted for your password, enter it and select **OK**.

## Viewing All Private Entries

You can reveal all of the entries you've hidden or masked.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Security** .
2. Select the **Current Privacy** pick list, and then select **Show Records**.
3. If prompted for your password, enter it and then select **OK**.



## Viewing Private Entries in a Specific Application

1. Open the application that contains the private entries you want to see.
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Security**.
4. Select the **Current Privacy** pick list, and then select **Show Records**.
5. Select **OK**.
6. If prompted for your password, enter it and then select **OK**.

## Security and Palm® Desktop Software (Windows)



The Windows version of Palm® Desktop software observes the security password for your Treo device. If you forget your password, you cannot view your information in Palm Desktop software. If your device is unlocked, you can change your password on your device, but all entries marked as private are deleted. You can restore your private entries the next time you sync.

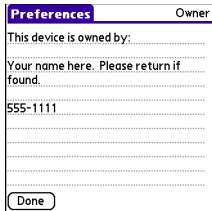
Follow these steps to recover a lost password:

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Security** .
2. Select the **Password** box.
3. Select the **Lost Password** box.
4. Select **Yes**.

## Entering Owner Information

You can use **Owner Preferences** to record information that you want to associate with your Treo device, such as your name, company name, and home phone number. If you lock your device (see “Locking Your Device” on page 275), the **Owner Preferences** information appears on the screen that requests your password to unlock it, and you must also enter your password to change the **Owner Preferences** information.

1. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
2. Select **Owner**.
3. If you assigned a password with the **Security** application, select **Unlock**, enter your password, and then select **OK**.
4. Enter the text that you want to appear on the **Owner Preferences** screen.
5. Select **Done**.



The screenshot shows a mobile application window titled "Preferences" with a sub-header "Owner". The main content area contains the following text and input fields:

- "This device is owned by:" followed by a dotted line for text entry.
- "Your name here. Please return if found." followed by a dotted line for text entry.
- "555-1111" followed by a dotted line for text entry.
- Below these are three more empty dotted lines for text entry.
- A "Done" button is located at the bottom left of the screen.

# Using Connection Settings

---



## Connecting to a Virtual Private Network

If you want to use your Treo device to access your corporate email account or other files on your corporate server, you may need to set up a virtual private network (VPN) on your device. A VPN enables you to log in to your corporate server through the company's firewall (security layer). You need a VPN on your device if your device and your company's server are located on opposite sides of the firewall.

Check with your company's system administrator to see if a VPN is required for accessing the corporate server. If a VPN is necessary, you must purchase and install a third-party VPN client on your device to use this feature.

**Note:**

For information about third-party VPN client software, visit [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).

1. Install your third-party VPN client. See “Installing Applications” on page 235 for details.
2. Press **Applications**  and select **Prefs** .
3. Select **VPN**.
4. Enter the settings provided by your corporate system administrator.

## Purchasing Accessories for Your Device

---

These and other accessories are available from your local Sprint Store or at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint). For more information, you can also call the Sprint Accessory Hotline at 800-974-2221 or visit [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com). Next-day delivery is available in select areas.

- **Vehicle Power Charger**  
Charges your device in your vehicle using the car lighter socket.
- **Replacement Battery**  
Serves as a backup battery if your primary battery becomes drained, is charging, or has reached the end of its useful life.
- **USB Sync Cable**  
Provides an extra cable (your device comes with one USB sync cable).
- **USB Docking Cradle**  
Provides a convenient and elegant desktop solution for synchronizing information, charging your device with any USB-enabled PC or Mac computer, and charging a second battery.
- **Extra AC Charger**  
Provides an extra 100–240 volt AC charger for your device.
- **International Travel Adapters**  
Provides snap-on adapters for continental Europe, the United Kingdom, and Australia. For use with the Extra AC Charger only.
- **Leather Side Case With Belt Clip**  
Clips to your belt or bag for quick access and protection for your device.
- **Stylus**  
Provides a replacement or spare stylus for your device.



# Resources







# Help

## In This Section

---

- ◆ **Trouble Upgrading?**
  - ◆ **Resetting Your Treo Device**
  - ◆ **Replacing the Battery**
  - ◆ **Troubleshooting**
  - ◆ **Making Room on Your Treo Device**
  - ◆ **Third-Party Applications**
  - ◆ **Errors**
  - ◆ **Where to Learn More**
-

# Trouble Upgrading?

---

If you experience problems with your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm after performing the upgrade steps described in “Upgrading From Another Palm OS® Device” on page 29, you may have incompatible applications or settings that were not quarantined during the installation process. These files reside in the Backup subfolder of your user folder. Incompatible applications or settings can lead to numerous issues, including system resets and freezes. If you experience problems after upgrading, follow these steps to correct the problem:

1. Locate your user folder on your computer:
  - **Windows:** If your device name is one word, your user folder name is the first six characters of your device name. If your device name is two words, your user folder name consists of the first six characters of the second word of your device name, followed by the first letter of the first word. For example, if your device name is John Smith, your user folder is named SmithJ. Your user folder is usually located inside one of the following folders:  
C:\Program Files\Palm\  
C:\Program Files\palmOne\  
C:\Program Files\Handspring\
    - **Mac:** Your user folder name is the same as your device name and is usually found in this location:  
<Mac hard drive> : Users : <Your Mac username> : Documents: Palm : Users.
2. Make a copy of your user folder and store it in a safe place.
  - **Windows:** Copy the folder, and then paste it to your Windows desktop.
  - **Mac:** Select the folder, press and hold the **Option** key, and then drag the folder to your Mac desktop.
3. Confirm that the copy of your user folder includes a subfolder named Backup, and that all the files in the original Backup subfolder are also in the copy of the Backup subfolder.

4. Delete all files from the *original* Backup subfolder.
5. Perform a hard reset on your device. See “Resetting Your Treo Device” on page 288 for instructions.
6. Sync your Treo 755<sup>®</sup> smart device by Palm with your *new* desktop software; be sure to select your existing device name from the **User** list.
7. Reinstall third-party applications from the copy of your Backup subfolder (see “Installing Applications” on page 235 for instructions). We recommend that you install one application at a time to help you identify the application that caused the problem. We also recommend that you *do not* install any applications that do any of the following:
  - Modify phone functions, such as ringtones, dialing, or caller ID.
  - Replace organizer applications, such as **Contacts** or **Calendar**.
  - Set data connection features, such as activating or ending data connections.
  - Provide Web-clipping applications or files, such as PQA files.
  - Provide instant messaging features.

If you want to continue using these types of applications, please contact the third-party developer for software updates and information about compatibility with your Treo 755<sup>®</sup> smart device by Palm.

# Resetting Your Treo Device

---

## Soft Reset

Performing a soft reset is similar to restarting a computer. If your Treo device is not responding or you're having trouble synchronizing with your computer, a soft reset may help. All your information is retained when you perform a soft reset.


1. Remove the battery from your device, and then reinsert it. (See “Replacing the Battery” on page 291 for details.)

<b>Note:</b>	The reset begins when you insert the battery and ends when the <b>Date &amp; Time Preferences</b> screen appears.
--------------	---

2. Select **Done**.

## System Reset

A system reset, also called a safe or warm reset, can be useful if your device loops or freezes during a soft reset. Performing a system reset allows you to get out of the loop and restores limited functionality to your device in order to uninstall a third-party application that's causing the problem. Note that after a system reset, you must perform a soft reset to restore full functionality, including the wireless features, to your device.

1. Remove the battery from your device.
2. Press and hold **Up ▲** on the **5-way**  while reinserting the battery. (See “Replacing the Battery” on page 291 for details.)
3. When **Date & Time Preferences** appears, then release **Up ▲**.
4. Delete the third-party application that you suspect is causing the problem.
5. Perform a soft reset. (The wireless features of your device are not available until you complete this step.)

## Hard Reset




A hard reset erases all information and third-party software on your Treo device. **Never perform a hard reset without first trying a soft and a system reset.** You can restore previously synchronized information the next time you synchronize.



<b>Note:</b>	Your device might not re-establish a Sprint Vision session after a hard reset. To manually establish a new Sprint Vision session, open the Web browser to access a Web site.
--------------	--

A hard reset can tell you if a problem stems from your Treo device or from an application installed on it. If you do not experience the problem after you perform a hard reset, the problem is related to software you installed. See “Third-Party Applications” on page 314 for suggestions on diagnosing third-party software issues.

<b>Important:</b>	If you set a password on your device, performing a hard reset reformats your device. This is a more severe form of a hard reset, which removes all your information, and restores your formats, preferences, and other settings to the factory default settings.
-------------------	--


<b>Note:</b>	Some third-party applications do not create a backup on your computer when you synchronize. If you perform a hard reset, you may lose data in these applications and you need to reinstall these applications after the hard reset. Please contact the developer to find out which information is backed up during synchronization.
--------------	---

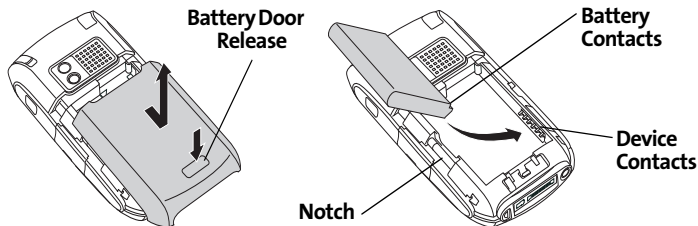
1. Remove the battery from your device.
2. Press and hold **Power/End**  while reinserting the battery. (See “Replacing the Battery” on page 291 for details.)
3. When the Access Powered logo appears, release **Power/End** .
4. When the “Erase all data?” prompt appears, press **Up**  to confirm the hard reset.

5. If a “Reformatting in progress” message appears, do not touch your device until the process is complete. This may take up to ten minutes.
6. Follow the onscreen instructions to align the screen and set the date and time.
7. (Optional) If you want to confirm that the hard reset was successful, press **Applications**  and select **HotSync** . (If you see your device name in the upper-right corner, the hard reset was *not* successful. If you do not see your device name, then the reset was successful.)
8. Sync to restore any previously synchronized information.

# Replacing the Battery

Your Treo device comes with a replaceable battery. Be sure to use a battery that is approved by Sprint and that is compatible with your device. Failure to use the proper battery may result in personal injury or product damage, and it voids your device warranty.

1. Press **Power/End**  to turn off the screen.
2. Press the **Battery Door Release** and slide the battery door downward to remove it from your device.
3. Place a finger in the notch next to the battery and lift the battery up at a 45-degree angle to remove it from the compartment.
4. Align the metal contacts on the new battery with the contacts inside the battery compartment.



5. Insert the new battery into the compartment at a 45-degree angle, pressing it into place. Slide the battery door onto the back of the device until it clicks into place.
6. Connect your device to the charger or sync cable.
7. Wait for your device to turn on, and then enable the network time or set the date and time when prompted.

**Note:**

Be sure to dispose of your old battery properly. In some areas, disposal in household or business trash is prohibited.

# Troubleshooting

---

## Desktop Software Installation

If you are having trouble installing the desktop software, you may have the wrong version of the software or some of your computer's resources may be unavailable. Follow these steps to retry the installation:

**Note:**

The Palm Software Installation CD installs software that enables you to synchronize using Palm® Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook for Windows. If you want to synchronize using a different personal information manager (PIM), you must install a third-party solution. Contact the PIM's author or vendor to learn whether desktop software is available for your new Treo device.

1. Make sure your computer profile includes administrator rights to install software. In large organizations, these are usually granted by the system administrator.
2. Restart your computer.
3. Quit any active applications, including virus scanners and Internet security applications.
4. Make sure you're installing the software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your new Treo 755P smart device by Palm. (Other versions of the desktop software may not work with this device.)
5. Insert the Palm Software Installation CD to restart the installation.





**Important:**

Always use the same language for your Treo device, your operating system, and your desktop software. Otherwise, you may lose information or have difficulty with synchronization. Support is not provided for mismatched language setups.







## Screen


### The Screen Appears Blank



1. When a call lasts longer than the limit specified in **Power Preferences**, the screen dims automatically. In certain lighting conditions, the screen may appear blank when this occurs. Press any key except **Power/End**  to restore the screen to normal brightness. (Pressing **Power/End**  hangs up the call.)
2. When a period of inactivity lasts longer than the limit specified in **Power Preferences**, the screen turns off. When you are not on a call, press and release **Power/End**  to wake up the screen. When you are on a call, press any key except **Power/End**  to wake up the screen.
3. Look closely at the screen. If you can see a dim image, try adjusting the screen brightness (see “Adjusting the Brightness” on page 262).
4. If the screen is still blank, perform a soft reset (see “Soft Reset” on page 288).
5. If the problem persists, connect the Treo device to the AC charger (see “Charging the Battery” on page 16) and perform a soft reset again.
6. If that doesn’t work, perform a hard reset (see “Hard Reset” on page 289).

### The Screen Doesn’t Respond Accurately to Taps or It Activates Wrong Features

1. Press **Applications**  and use the **5-way**  to select **Prefs** .
2. Use the **5-way**  to select **Touchscreen**.
3. Follow the onscreen instructions to align the screen.
4. Select **Done**.
5. If the problem persists, check for material trapped between the screen and the edge of the device.
6. If you’re using a screen protector, make sure that it is properly installed.

## There's a Blinking Bell at the Upper-Left Corner of the Screen

The blinking bell  in the upper-left corner of the screen is the **Alert Manager** symbol. It appears when you have alarms or messages that you haven't acknowledged.

1. Press and hold **Center**  or tap the **Alert Manager** symbol  with your stylus.
2. When the list of pending alerts appears, do either of the following:
  - Select the alert text to view the item and keep it in the list.
  - Check the box next to an alert to clear it from the list, and then select **Done**.

## Synchronization

Synchronization backs up the information from your device onto your computer and vice versa. If you ever need to perform a hard reset or otherwise need to erase all your information on your device, you can synchronize your device with your computer to restore the information. Similarly, if your computer crashes and your Palm Desktop software information is damaged, you can recover your information by synchronizing with your device. To make sure you always have an up-to-date backup of your information, synchronize frequently.

This section describes synchronization between your Treo device and a desktop computer running Palm Desktop software. You can also synchronize the information on your device using third-party applications. See the separate documentation for other applications for information on features and configuration.

Before you attempt to synchronize, make sure you've installed the desktop synchronization software from the Palm Software Installation CD.

### I Can't Find My User Folder

**Windows:** If your device name is one word, your user folder name is the first six characters of your device name. If your device name is two words, your user folder name consists of the first six characters of the second word of your device name followed by the first letter of the first word. For example, if your device name is John Smith, your user folder is named

SmithJ. Your user folder is usually located inside one of the following folders:



C:\Program Files\Palm\

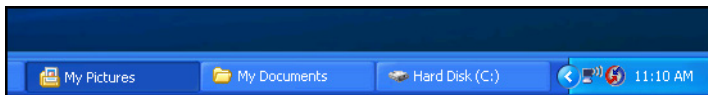
C:\Program Files\palmOne\


C:\Program Files\Handspring\

**Mac:** Your user folder name is the same as your device name and is usually found in this location: <Mac hard drive> : Users : <Your Mac username> : Documents : Palm : Users.

### **Palm Desktop Software Does Not Respond to a Synchronization Attempt**

1. Make sure that the USB sync cable is securely connected to the USB port on your computer and on the bottom of your device (see “Connecting Your Treo Device to Your Computer” on page 34).
2. Make sure that **HotSync® manager** is running:
  - **Windows:** Right-click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your computer screen and make sure **Local USB** is checked. If you don't see the **HotSync manager**  icon, click **Start**, select **Programs**, select **Palm**, and then select **HotSync Manager**.



- **Mac:** Find the **Palm** folder on your Mac hard drive. Double-click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the **Palm** folder. In the **Connection Settings** panel, set **Local Setup Port** to **Palm USB**.
3. Synchronize. If the synchronization is successful, you do not need to complete the remaining steps.
  4. Perform a soft reset (see “Soft Reset” on page 288).
  5. Synchronize. If the synchronization is successful, you do not need to complete the remaining steps.

6. If problems persist and you're synchronizing through a USB hub, try connecting the sync cable to a different USB port, or directly to your computer's built-in USB port.
7. Synchronize. If the synchronization is successful, you do not need to complete the remaining steps.
8. (Windows only) Uninstall Palm Desktop software. Click **Start**, select **Settings**, select **Control Panel**, select **Add or Remove Programs**, select **Palm Desktop software**, and then click **Change/Remove**.

**Note:**

Palm Desktop software for Mac computers does not provide an automated uninstall option. For information on uninstalling Palm Desktop software on a Mac, go to [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support) or contact Palm Technical Support for Mac computers.

9. Reboot your computer.
10. Reinstall the synchronization software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your device.

### **Synchronization Starts But Stops Without Finishing**

If you upgraded from a previous Palm OS® device or received a system error, such as Sys0505, there may be conflicts with software on your device.

1. Locate your **Backup** folder and rename the folder (for example, BackupOld). Note that “Palm” in the following locations might be “Handspring” or “palmOne,” based on the device you're upgrading from:
  - **Windows:** C:\Program Files\Palm\<device name>
  - **Mac:** Mac HD\Applications\Palm\Users\<device name>
2. Synchronize.
3. Manually reinstall any third-party applications you want on your device. If necessary, use the items in the old Backup folder you renamed.

- (Windows only) If the Windows **New Hardware Wizard** appears, the synchronization process may be timing out before the wizard completes its job. Follow all instructions in the **New Hardware Wizard**, and then sync again.
- (Windows only) Uninstall Palm Desktop software. Click **Start**, select **Settings**, select **Control Panel**, select **Add or Remove Programs**, select **Palm Desktop software**, and then click **Change/Remove**.

**Note:**

Palm Desktop software for Mac computers does not provide an automated uninstall option. For information on uninstalling Palm Desktop software on a Mac, go to [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support) or contact Palm Technical Support for Mac computers.

- Reboot your computer.
- Reinstall the synchronization software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your device.

**Tip:**

The **HotSync Log** can tell you when and why synchronization stopped. Right-click the **HotSync manager** icon in the taskbar in the lower-right corner of your computer screen, and then select **View Log**.

### Synchronization Finishes But Information Does Not Appear Where It Should

- Make sure you're synchronizing with the intended desktop personal information manager (PIM). The Palm Software Installation CD enables you to choose whether to synchronize with Palm Desktop software or Microsoft Outlook for Windows. Reinsert the installation CD and select **Change your sync method** if necessary. If you use a different PIM, you need to install third-party software to synchronize. For more information, consult the company that makes the PIM.
- If multiple Palm OS devices are synchronizing with your computer, make sure you are synchronizing with the correct device name. If information is not appearing in

Palm Desktop software, make sure the correct device name is selected in the **User** list on the toolbar of Palm Desktop software.

3. Open **HotSync manager** on your computer, and make sure the necessary conduits are set to **Synchronize the files**.
4. (Windows only) Uninstall Palm Desktop software. Click **Start**, select **Settings**, select **Control Panel**, select **Add or Remove Programs**, select **Palm Desktop software**, and then click **Change/Remove**.

**Note:**


Palm Desktop software for Mac computers does not provide an automated uninstall option. For information on uninstalling Palm Desktop software on a Mac, go to [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support) or contact Palm Technical Support for Mac computers.

5. Reboot your computer.
6. Reinstall Palm Desktop software from the Palm Software Installation CD that came with your device.
7. If you're using Microsoft Outlook, consider the following:
  - With the included software, you can synchronize your Treo device with the Contacts, Calendar, Tasks, and Notes folders on your computer. If you want to synchronize your information with a global Exchange Address Book, you must copy the addresses to your local Contacts list in Outlook (right-click the addresses, and then select **Add to Personal Address Book**).
  - Outlook subfolders and public folders are not accessible with the included software. You may want to use a third-party solution instead.
  - If you're trying to synchronize offline, be sure to set your Outlook **Calendar**, **Contacts**, **Notes**, and **Tasks** to be available offline.

**Tip:**

For more information on Outlook conduits, click the **HotSync manager** icon in the taskbar, select **Custom**, select an application with Outlook in its name, and then select **Help**.

### I Have Duplicate Entries in Microsoft Outlook After I Synchronize


1. Open **Microsoft Outlook** and delete the duplicate entries.
2. On your computer, go to the application with duplicate entries and manually enter any information you've added to your device since the last time you synchronized.
3. Click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the taskbar, and select **Custom**.
4. Select an application that has duplicate entries that also has **Outlook** in its name.
5. Click **Change**.
6. Select **Desktop overwrites handheld**, and then click **OK**.
7. If more than one application has duplicate entries, then repeat steps 4 through 6 for each application with duplicates.
8. Click **Done**.
9. Synchronize your device and your computer.

### My Appointments Show Up in the Wrong Time Slot After I Sync




If you create an appointment in the wrong time zone (for example, your desktop was set to the wrong time zone), it shows up in the wrong time zone on your device after you sync. To be safe, enable local network time (see “Setting the Date and Time” on page 269) and avoid assigning time zones to your appointments (see “Creating an Event” on page 207).

#### If you're using Microsoft Outlook:

1. Make sure that you installed the Microsoft Outlook conduit that came with your Treo 755<sup>P</sup> smart device by Palm. If you're not sure whether this software is installed, reinstall it.
2. Open **Microsoft Outlook** and correct the wrong entries.

3. On your computer, manually enter any Calendar information you added to your device since the last time you synchronized.
4. Click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the taskbar, and select **Custom**.
5. Select an application that has both **Calendar** and **Outlook** in its name.
6. Click **Change**.
7. Select **Desktop overwrites handheld**, and then click **OK**.
8. Synchronize your device and your computer.
9. Repeat steps 7 through 9 to open the **Calendar Change HotSync Action** dialog box.
10. Select **Synchronize the files**, and then click **OK**.

If you're using Palm Desktop software:

1. On your device, press **Calendar** .
2. Press **Menu** .
3. Select **Options**, and then select **Preferences**.
4. Uncheck the **New events use time zones** box (if it's checked).
5. On your computer, open **Palm Desktop software** and correct the wrong entries.
6. On your computer, manually enter any Calendar information you added to your device since the last time you synchronized.
7. Click the **HotSync manager**  icon in the taskbar, and select **Custom**.
8. Select an application that has both **Calendar** and **Outlook** in its name.
9. Click **Change**.
10. Select **Desktop overwrites handheld**, and then click **OK**.
11. Synchronize your device and your computer.
12. Repeat steps 7 through 9 to open the **Calendar Change HotSync Action** dialog box.
13. Select **Synchronize the files**, and then click **OK**.



To avoid this problem in the future, do not assign time zones to your events. Palm Desktop software does not support time zones.

## Phone

### Signal Strength Is Weak

Become familiar with low coverage areas where you live, commute, work, and play. Then you know when to expect signal strength issues.

- If you're standing, move about 10 feet (3 meters) in any direction.
- In a building, move near a window. Open any metal blinds.
- In a building, move outdoors or to a more open area.
- Outdoors, move away from large buildings, trees, or electrical wires.
- In a vehicle, move your device so that it's level with a window.

### My Treo Device Won't Connect to the Mobile Network

- Try the suggestions in the preceding section for weak signals.
- Turn off your phone and turn it on again (see "Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off" on page 55).
- Perform a soft reset (see "Soft Reset" on page 288).
- If you have an active DUN session (that is, you are using your device's phone as a modem), terminate the session (see "Using Your Device's Phone as a Modem" on page 110 or "Using Your Device as a Wireless Modem" on page 164).

### The Other Person Hears an Echo

- Try decreasing the volume on your device to avoid coupling or feedback on the other person's end. This applies to both the speakerphone and the earpiece.
- Position the earpiece closer to your ear to prevent sound leaking back into the microphone. Keep your hand away from the microphone hole, which is on the bottom right side of the phone.
- If you're using the speakerphone feature with your device lying on a flat surface, try turning the device face down (screen facing the surface).

## **I Hear My Own Voice Echo**

Ask the person on the other end of the call to turn down the volume on his or her phone or to hold the phone closer to his or her ear.

## **My Voice Is Too Quiet on the Other End**

- Be sure to position the bottom of the Treo device, or the hands-free microphone, close to your mouth.
- Check the signal-strength indicator. If the signal is weak, try to find an area with better coverage.

## **I Hear Static or Interference**

**Check the signal-strength indicator. If the signal is weak, try to find an area with better coverage.**

If you're using a hands-free device enabled with Bluetooth® wireless technology, try the following:

- Move your Treo device closer to the hands-free device. Audio quality degrades as the distance between your Treo device and hands-free device increases. The effective range for a hands-free device varies among manufacturers.
- Confirm that no obstructions, including your body, are between the Treo device and your hands-free device. For example, move your Treo device to the same side of your body as your hands-free device.

## **My Device Hangs Up When I Hold It to My Ear**


You may be accidentally pressing the onscreen **Hang Up All** button with your cheek. Try holding the device so that your face doesn't press against the screen. If this is not convenient, you may want to disable the screen's touch-sensitive feature during active calls (see "Locking Your Screen" on page 274).

## **My Device Seems to Turn Off by Itself**

If a system error and reset occur, the Treo device automatically turns the phone on if it was on before the reset. However, if the device can't determine if your phone was on before the reset, the phone does not automatically turn on (see "Turning Your Device's Phone On and

Off” on page 55). If the problem persists and you’re using third-party applications, see “Third-Party Applications” on page 314 for additional suggestions.

### **My Device Makes or Answers Calls When It’s in a Bag or Pocket**



Items in your bag or pocket may be pressing the onscreen **Answer** button or otherwise activating screen items. If this happens, be sure to press **Power/End**  to turn off the screen before placing it in your briefcase or pocket. You may also want to disable the screen’s touch-sensitive feature during incoming calls (see “Locking Your Screen” on page 274).

If you are using a Bluetooth hands-free device with your Treo device, you may have turned the auto-answer feature on in **Handsfree Preferences**. For information, see “Customizing Advanced Settings for Your Hands-Free Device” on page 83.

## **Hands-Free Devices**

### **I Can’t Make or Receive Calls Using a Bluetooth Hands-Free Device**

Confirm all of the following:

- The device with Bluetooth wireless technology is compatible with your Treo device. Go to [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support) for a list of compatible devices.
- Press **Applications**  and select **Bluetooth** . Make sure the **Bluetooth** setting is turned on in the Bluetooth application.
- You have already formed a partnership between your Treo device and your hands-free device, and the hands-free device appears in the **Trusted Devices** list (see “Connecting to a Bluetooth Hands-Free Device” on page 79).
- Your hands-free device is charged and turned on.
- Your Treo device is within range of the hands-free device.

**Note:**

Bluetooth range is up to 30 feet (10 meters) in optimum environmental conditions. Performance and range can be affected by physical obstacles, radio interference from nearby electronic equipment, and other factors.

## I Hear Static or Interference When Using My Hands-Free Device

- Try moving your Treo device closer to the hands-free device. Audio quality degrades as the distance between your Treo device and hands-free device increases. The effective range for a hands-free device varies among manufacturers.
- Confirm that no obstructions, including your body, are between the Treo device and your hands-free device.

## Some Features of My Hands-Free Device Don't Work With My Treo Device

- Check the Palm compatibility list at [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support) to ensure that your device is compatible.
- Not all hands-free features work with every hands-free device. Check the documentation that came with your hands-free device or the manufacturer's Web site for feature-compatibility information specific to your device.

## Email

**Note:**

The following troubleshooting tips apply to the VersaMail® application only. If you are using Good Mobile Messaging™ as your email application, refer to the documentation included with that application for troubleshooting tips.

## I Have Problems Using My Account

Occasionally you may experience problems using an email account after you set it up. If you followed the account setup procedure and are experiencing problems using the account, verify that the account complies with your email provider's requirements by following these steps:

- Verify both your password and your username for your email account.
- Some wireless service providers require you to be on their network to use your email account. If this is the case, be sure to use your provider's network as the connection type for the account.

- Some email service providers have other requirements specific to their service. For example, Yahoo! requires you to pay for a POP account in order to download email messages from your Yahoo! account to your device. Check with your service provider to see if any provider-specific requirements exist.
- Service provider settings change frequently. If your email account was working but you are currently experiencing problems, check with your wireless or email service provider to see if any of the account settings have changed.

### **I Have Problems Sending and Receiving Email**

Short periods of time when email is unavailable are common due to server problems or poor wireless coverage. If you have problems sending or receiving mail for an extended period of time, check with your ISP or email service provider to verify that the service is working properly, and check with Sprint Customer Service for outage information in your area.

### **Push or Auto Sync Is Not Working**

If server push or an Auto Sync operation is occurring and you turn your device's phone off or the connection to your email service provider is disconnected, the push or Auto Sync operation fails. If push or a scheduled Auto Sync doesn't take place or starts but does not finish, make sure your device's phone is on and that your data connection to your mail server or email service provider has not been interrupted.

### **I Have Problems Sending Email**

If you are able to receive email messages but cannot send them, try these steps, in turn:

- Make sure your ISP or email provider allows you to access email on a wireless device. Several providers, like Hotmail, do not offer this option at all; other providers require an upgrade to access email on a wireless device.
- Turn on ESMT. Many services require authenticated access, or ESMT, to use their SMTP servers. See the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint) for information on turning ESMT on.

- Enter the name of a different outgoing mail server for sending mail. Many ISPs, such as cable companies, require that you have an Internet connection to their network to send email through their servers. In this case, you can almost always receive email from these accounts, but if you want to send email, you must send it through another server. Check with your email service provider for the correct outgoing mail server name.

### **I Have Problems Synchronizing Messages on My Device With Messages on My Computer**

Make sure you have chosen the same settings for the account on both your device and your computer. For example, if the account is set up on your device to use the POP protocol, check HotSync manager on your computer to make sure that POP is selected as the protocol for that account.

### **My vCard or vCal Email Attachment Isn't Forwarding Correctly**

Palm Desktop software provides several features that work with email client software on a Windows computer. For these features to work correctly, the email client software must be properly set up. Follow these steps to check the settings:

1. Click **Start** on your computer, and then select **Settings**.
2. Select **Control Panel**.
3. Select **Internet Options**, and then click the **Programs** tab.
4. Make sure that the email field is set to the correct email client software.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Start the email client software and make sure it is configured as the default MAPI client. (Consult the documentation for your desktop email application for more information.)

### **After I Get Messages, Either Manually or Through Auto Sync, Messages Disappear From My Inbox**

If you have an account that uses Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync®, when server push takes place or you perform an Auto Sync, the last three days' worth of email messages are downloaded from your mail server to your Inbox. All messages older than three days are deleted from your Inbox; they are not deleted on the server, however.

You can change the setting in VersaMail preferences to download fewer than three days' worth of messages (in which case, more-recent messages are deleted from your Inbox), or to download all messages regardless of the date (in which case all messages continue to appear in your Inbox).

### **I Am Using Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync, But Email Messages, Calendar Events, and Contacts Information Are Not Downloading to My Device**

Check with your system administrator to obtain the name of the mail server that offers you wireless access to the corporate mail system. If you cannot obtain the name of this server (some companies do not give it out, because they do not want wireless access to their servers), server push or wireless synchronization of email messages, Calendar events, and Contacts information using Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync cannot take place.

## **Messaging**

### **I Can't Tell If Data Services Are Available**

When your phone is on, icons appear in the title bar in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application to indicate whether data services are available and whether a data connection is active. See “Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status” on page 95 for a description of the icons that indicate that data services are available.




If your phone is on and you do not see any of the data icons, then data services are not available in your current location.

### **I Can't Send or Receive SMS Text Messages**

- Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off” on page 55).
- Contact Sprint to verify that your plan includes SMS messaging services, that these services have been correctly activated, and that they are available at your location. Sprint should be able to tell you if messaging services have been experiencing transmission delays. Delays can also occur between the time that a message is sent and the time it is received.
- Verify with the recipient that the receiving device can handle text messages.

- If a text message arrives but does not display an alert, perform a soft reset (see “Soft Reset” on page 288).

### **I Can't Send or Receive Sprint Picture Mail Messages**

- Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device's Phone On and Off” on page 55).
- Contact Sprint to verify that your plan includes Sprint Picture Mail messaging services, that these services have been correctly activated, and that they are available at your location. Sprint should be able to tell you if messaging services have been experiencing transmission delays. Delays can also occur between the time that a message is sent and the time it is received.
- Make sure that the Sprint Vision  icon or Sprint Power Vision<sup>SM</sup>  or  icon appears in the title bar of the Main view of the Phone application. If you do not see one of these icons, data services are not available in your current location and you cannot exchange Picture Mail messages.
- Verify with the recipient that the receiving device can handle Picture Mail messages.
- If you have an active DUN session (that is, you are using your device's phone as a modem), terminate the session (see “Using Your Device's Phone as a Modem” on page 110 or “Using Your Device as a Wireless Modem” on page 164).
- If a Picture Mail message arrives but does not display an alert, perform a soft reset (see “Soft Reset” on page 288).

## **Web**

### **I Can't Tell If Data Services Are Available**










When your phone is on, icons appear in the title bar in the **Main** view of the **Phone** application to indicate whether data services are available and whether a data connection is active. See “Checking Signal Strength and Phone Status” on page 95 for a description of the icons that indicate that data services are available.

If your phone is on and you do not see any of the data icons, then data services are not available in your current location.




## The Device Won't Connect to the Internet

Your Treo 755P smart device by Palm supports Sprint Vision and Sprint Power Vision, two ways to connect to the Internet that are persistent and are faster and more reliable than a regular dial-up connection. All Sprint customers can connect to the Internet, but to avoid high per-minute charges, we recommend that you subscribe to a Sprint Vision plan. Contact Sprint to verify that your subscription plan includes Sprint Vision services and that these services have been correctly activated, and to confirm your username and password. Sprint should also be able to tell you if there are any outages in your area.

1. Press and hold **Power/End**  to turn off your phone. Then press and hold **Power/End**  again to turn your phone back on.
2. Press **Phone**  and look for either the Sprint Vision  icon or Sprint Power Vision  or  icon in the title bar of the **Main** view.
3. If you see one of these icons, you are in a data coverage area. Try connecting to the Internet again. If you do not see one of these icons, press **Applications** , select **Prefs** , and continue with the following steps.
4. Select **Network**.
5. Select the **Service** pick list and select **Power Vision**. (If **Power Vision** does not appear in the list, call Sprint for assistance.)
6. Select **Connect**.
7. If the connection is successful, go to the Web browser. If you still can't make a connection, perform a soft reset (see "Soft Reset" on page 288).
8. If your phone did not turn on automatically, press and hold **Power/End**  to turn on your phone, and try connecting to the Internet.
9. Contact Sprint to verify the following:
  - Your subscription plan includes high-speed data services.
  - Data services have been activated on your account.

- Data coverage is available in your location.
- There are no data service outages in your location.

### **I Can't Access a Web Page**








First, make sure you have Internet access: Open the Web browser to see if you can view a Web page you've successfully viewed before. To ensure that you're viewing the page directly from the Internet, press **Menu** , select **Go**, and then select **Refresh**.


If you can view the page after you refresh it but you still can't access the page you were originally trying to view, the page may contain elements that are not supported by the Web browser. These include Flash, Shockwave, VBScript, WMLScript, and other plug-ins.

Some Web sites use a redirector to their true home page. If the Web browser on your device can't follow the redirect, try using a desktop browser to see the landing page of the redirector, and then enter that address in the Web browser on your device.

### **It Takes a Long Time for a Web Page to Load**

If it is taking longer than usual to load Web pages, you may have traveled from a high-speed Sprint Power Vision service area to a Sprint Vision service area. Although Sprint Vision data service is considered a high-speed data service, it can seem slow if you are used to Sprint Power Vision speed.

1. Press **Phone**  and look for the Sprint Vision  icon or Sprint Power Vision  or  icon in the title bar of the **Main** view.
2. If you see the Sprint Power Vision  or  icon, there may be a problem with the Web site you are trying to access. Try opening a different Web page to see if the problem persists.
3. If you see the Sprint Vision  icon, you may be experiencing the difference in performance between the two types of data networks.

- To be sure there is not a problem with your connection to the Sprint network, press and hold **Power/End**  to turn off your phone. Then press and hold the same button to turn it back on again.
- Try opening the Web page again to see if it loads faster.

### **An Image or Map Is Displayed Too Small on the Device Screen**

The Web browser has two modes: **Optimized** and **Wide Page**. **Optimized** mode resizes all images and page elements to make them fit in a single vertical column on the Treo device screen. Switch to **Wide Page** mode to see the image in its original, full-size form (see “Viewing a Web Page” on page 148).

You may also be able to save the image to your device or to an expansion card and then view the image later on your computer (see “Downloading Files From a Web Page” on page 151 for information).

### **A Secure Site Refuses to Permit a Transaction**

Some Web sites don't support certain browsers for transactions. Please contact the site's Webmaster to make sure the site allows transactions using your device's Web browser.

## **Dial-Up Networking Using Bluetooth Technology**

### **My Computer Does Not Appear on the Trusted Devices Screen**

- If you select **Add Device** and your computer does not appear on the list, make sure that the computer's Bluetooth setting is on and that the computer is discoverable. Check with your computer manufacturer for help with locating and changing these settings.
- Select **Find More** on the **Trusted Devices** screen again.

### **I Get a Message That There Is an Error Creating a DUN Connection With My Treo Device**

- Re-create the partnership between your Treo device and your computer (see “Accepting a Connection From Another Bluetooth Device” on page 163).

## Camera

Here are some tips for taking good pictures with the built-in camera:

- Clean the camera's lens with a soft, lint-free cloth.
- Take pictures in brighter lighting conditions. Low-light images may be grainy, due to the sensitivity of the camera.
- Hold the device as still as possible. Try supporting your picture-taking arm up against your body or a stationary object (such as a wall).
- Keep the subject of the pictures still. Exposure time is longer with lower light levels, so you may see a blur.
- For best results, verify that you have the brightest light source coming from behind you, lighting the subject's face. Avoid taking indoor pictures with the subject in front of a window or light.
- Make sure the subject is at least 18 inches (45 centimeters) away from the camera to ensure good focus.

Remember that when you synchronize your device with your computer, your photos and videos are stored on your hard drive (see “Viewing Pictures and Videos on Your Computer” on page 184).

# Making Room on Your Treo Device

---

Keep in mind that your Treo device includes an expansion card slot, and that you can store applications and information on expansion cards (sold separately). However, you still need free memory on the device itself to run applications from an expansion card.

If you store a large number of entries or install many third-party applications, the internal memory on your Treo device may fill up. Here are some common ways to clear space on your device:


- **Email.** Messages that have large attachments can quickly consume memory on your device. Delete emails with large attachments. If you have hundreds of messages with or without attachments, you may want to delete older messages to make room (see the *User Guide for the VersaMail Application* at [www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint](http://www.palm.com/mypalm/755psprint).)
- **Pics&Videos** Pictures can consume excessive memory. Move your pictures to an expansion card, synchronize them to your computer (see “Viewing Pictures and Videos on Your Computer” on page 184), or upload them to your account on the Sprint Picture Mail Web site, and then delete large files from your Treo device (see “Deleting a Picture or Video” on page 182).
- **Music.** Music files often consume excessive memory. Move music files to an expansion card, or delete large files from your device.
- **Internet.** If you have set a large Web browser cache, you may want to clear the cache (see “Customizing Your Web Browser Settings” on page 157).
- **Third-party applications.** You can delete infrequently used applications (see “Removing Applications” on page 238) or move them to an expansion card (see “Using Expansion Cards” on page 253).

## Third-Party Applications

---

Some third-party applications can cause conflicts with your Treo device. Third-party applications that modify the wireless features of your device may require extra troubleshooting. If you recently installed an application and your Treo device seems to be stuck, try the following:

1. Perform a soft reset (see “Soft Reset” on page 288).
2. If the problem persists, perform a system reset (see “System Reset” on page 288).
3. Delete the most recently installed application from your Treo device (see “Removing Applications” on page 238).
4. If the problem persists, perform another system reset.
5. If possible, synchronize your device with your computer to back up your most recent information.
6. If you're unable to perform the steps above or the problem persists, locate your Backup folder on your computer and rename the folder (for example, BackupOld). Note that “Palm” in the following locations might be “Handspring” or “palmOne,” based on the device you're upgrading from:
  - **Windows:** C:\Program Files\Palm\device name.
  - **Mac:** Mac HD/Users/<User Name>/Documents/Palm/Users/<Device Name>.
7. Perform a hard reset (see “Hard Reset” on page 289).
8. Synchronize to restore your **Contacts, Calendar, Tasks, Memos, and Pics&Videos** information. You may need to manually restore information in other applications.
9. If the problem is resolved, begin reinstalling your third-party applications one at a time by double-clicking a single file in the original Backup folder that you renamed, and sync after each application you install.
10. If the problem recurs, delete the last application you installed and report the problem to its developer.

Remember that not all third-party applications were written with the Treo 755<sub>P</sub> smart device by Palm in mind. You may encounter strange behavior or errors in these applications if you use the keyboard and **5-way** .

## Getting More Help


Contact the author or vendor of any third-party software if you require further assistance. Sprint does not provide technical support for applications that are not built into your Treo device.

# Errors

---



Your Treo device is designed to minimize interruptions when a system error occurs. If your device encounters a system error, it automatically resets itself and resumes functioning as normal. If possible, it even turns the phone back on if it was on before the error occurred.

Sometimes you might want to know more about an error. The Treo 755P smart device by Palm uses a special interface to show error messages in greater detail.

1. Press **Phone** .
2. Enter **##377**, and then press **Talk** .
3. Review the screen with details about the conditions that led up to the most recent automatic reset.
4. Select **OK**.

Please note that third-party developers create their own error messages. If you do not understand an error message, please contact the developer of the application for help.

## Fixing an Error 67 Message



1. Press **Phone** .
2. From the **Dial Pad**, enter **##data**.
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Update Vision Profile** from the **Options** menu.
5. Select **Now**.







# Where to Learn More

---

## For a Quick Introduction

- **Quick Tour:** The **Quick Tour** introduces you to many of your Treo device's features. It is already installed on your device, and you can open it any time. Press **Applications** , and then select **Quick Tour** .

## While Using Your Device

- **On-device User Guide:** A copy of this guide that is specially formatted for your device screen. To view the on-device guide, press **Applications** , select **My Treo** , select the **Support** tab, and then select **User Guide**.
- **Tips:** Many of the built-in applications include helpful tips for getting the most out of your device. To view these tips, open an application, press **Menu** , select **Options**, and then select **Tips**.
- **Information:** Many screens have a **Tips**  icon in the upper-right corner. Select the Tips icon to learn about the tasks you can perform in that dialog box.
- **Online support from Palm:** For up-to-date downloads, troubleshooting, and support information, go to [www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support](http://www.palm.com/treo755psprint-support).
- **Setup help:** If you need help with setup, call 1-866-750-PALM (7256). This service is FREE within 90 days of purchase. Our support staff can help you set up your device and get you up and running. We can best assist you if your device is fully charged and you call from a phone other than your Treo device.

## If You Need More Information

- **Vista users:** For information on using your device and desktop software with Windows Vista, visit [www.palm.com/windowsvista](http://www.palm.com/windowsvista).
- **Books:** Many books on Palm OS devices are available in local or online book retailers (look in the computers section), or visit [www.palm.com](http://www.palm.com).
- **Online forums:** Consult online Treo device user discussion groups to swap information and learn about topics you may find nowhere else. Visit [www.palm.com](http://www.palm.com) for details.

## Visiting the Sprint Web Site



You can get up-to-date information on Sprint services and options by signing onto the Sprint Web site at [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com).

When you visit Sprint online, you can:

- Review coverage maps.
- Learn how to use voicemail.
- Access your account information.
- Purchase accessories.
- Add options to your service plan.
- Check out frequently asked questions.
- And more.



## Reaching Sprint Customer Service

You can reach Sprint Customer Service many different ways:

- On your Treo device, press **Phone** ; enter **\*2**, and then press **Talk** .
- Sign on to your account at [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com).
- Call toll-free at 1-888-211-4727 (Consumer customers),  
–or–  
1-888-788-4727 (Business customers).
- Write to Sprint Customer Service, P.O. Box 8077, London, KY 40742.

## Receiving Automated Invoicing Information

For your convenience, your phone gives you access to invoicing information on your Sprint Account. This information includes balance due, payment received, invoicing cycle, and the number of minutes used since your last invoicing cycle. (Normal airtime usage applies.)



- Press **Phone** , enter **\*4**, and then press **Talk** .

**Note:**

This service may not be available in all Affiliate areas.



## Sprint 411

You have access to a variety of services and information through Sprint 411, including residential, business, and government listings; assistance with local or long-distance calls; movie listings; and hotel, restaurant, shopping, and major local event information. There is a per-call charge in addition to normal airtime rates.

- Press **Phone** , enter **411**, and then press **Talk** .

## Sprint Operator Services

Sprint Operator Services provide assistance when you place collect calls or calls billed to a local telephone calling card or third party.

- Press **Phone** , enter **0**, and then press **Talk** .



For more information or to see the latest in products and services, visit Sprint online at [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com).



## Glossary

**1xEV-DO (Evolution Data Optimized):** A wireless broadband technology (also known as EVDO) that is designed for very high-speed data transfer with average download speeds of 400 to 700Kbps and that is capable of reaching speeds up to a theoretical maximum of 2.4Mb/s, and upload speeds up to 156Kb/s. The Sprint Power Vision network uses 1xEV-DO technology.

**1xRTT:** A standard of Mobile Internet connectivity that allows for persistent data connections as long as you are actively using your data connection. The average data transmission rate is around 70Kb/s, although theoretical limits are 153.6Kb/s. With Sprint Vision plans, you pay a monthly rate for unlimited data transfer and you don't pay for connection time.

**Alt (alternative) **: A keyboard key. Enter a letter on the keyboard, and then press **Alt**  to access variations such as international characters and symbols.

**Applications **: The screen on your Treo™ 755P smart device by Palm from which you can open all applications.

**Auto-off interval:** The time of inactivity that passes before the screen on your Treo device turns off. The wireless features on your device are unaffected by this setting.

**Beam:** To send or receive an entry or application using the infrared port on your Treo device.

**Bluetooth® wireless technology:** Technology that enables devices such as smart devices, mobile phones, and computers to connect wirelessly to each other so that they can exchange information over short distances.

**Device name:** The name associated with your Treo device that distinguishes it from other Palm OS® devices. When you first synchronize your device, you are asked to give it a device name. This name appears in the **User** list in Palm® Desktop software.

**Dial-up networking:** Wireless technology that enables you to convert your device into a wireless modem so that you can access the Internet from your computer.

**Dialog box:** A set of options and command buttons that is enclosed by a border and that enables you to carry out a specific task.

**Favorite:** A button that provides quick access to a phone number (speed dial) or commonly used application (**Contacts, Web, Messaging,** and so on). You can define up to 70 favorite buttons in the **Phone** application.

**Good Mobile Messaging™ application:** An optional secure wireless messaging application allowing real-time push synchronization with your Microsoft Outlook server.


**HotSync® technology:** The technology that synchronizes your Treo device and your computer with the simple press of a button.

**HotSync manager:** The computer application that manages the synchronization with your Treo device.

**Infrared (IR):** A way of transmitting information using light waves. The IR port on your Treo device enables you to transfer information between other IR devices within a short radius.

**Lithium-ion (Li-ion):** The rechargeable battery technology used in Treo devices.

**On Demand:** A Sprint Power Vision network feature that allows you to personalize your device's data features.


**Option key** : The keyboard button that enables you to access the number, symbol, or feature that appears above the letter on each key.

**Palm Desktop software:** A PIM application for computers that helps you manage your personal information and keep it synchronized with your Treo device.

**Palm OS:** The operating system of your Treo device. Palm OS is known for its simplicity of use and for the large number of compatible third-party applications that can be added to your Treo device.

**Palm™ Quick Install:** The component on your Windows computer that enables you to install Palm OS applications and other information on your Treo device.

**Partnership:** Two Bluetooth devices—for example, your device and a hands-free device—that can connect because each device finds the same passkey on the other device. Once you form a partnership with a device, you don't need to enter a passkey to connect with that device. Partnership is also known as *paired relationship*, *pairing*, *trusted device*, or *trusted pair* on some devices.

**Phone **: The application on your Treo device that enables you to make and receive phone calls.

**Phone as Modem:** Feature that enables your device (when connected to the Sprint Power Vision network) to be used as a high-speed modem for your computer, using a wired (USB sync cable) connection.

**PIM (personal information management):** A genre of software that includes applications such as Palm Desktop software, Microsoft Outlook, Lotus Notes, and ACT!. PIMs generally store contacts, schedules, tasks, and memos.

**SMS:** The service that enables devices to exchange short text messages almost instantly. Text messages are typically exchanged between mobile phones. These messages can usually include up to 160 characters. Your device can send and receive SMS messages while you are on a voice call.

**Sprint Picture Mail:** An enhanced Sprint Vision messaging service that enables you to instantly share pictures and videos with friends and family. You can also manage your pictures and videos online.

**Sprint Vision:** The next generation of Mobile Internet access that enables you to check your email, browse the Web, and share pictures and videos with Sprint Picture Mail.

**Sprint Power Vision network:** An advanced mobile data network using the fastest commercially available wireless network technology (EVDO) to deliver broadband-like transfer speeds for your data connections.

**Sprint TV:** A Sprint Power Vision network service that allows you to view live Mobile Digital TV (MDTV) on your Treo device.

**Streaming:** Technology that enables you to access media content—for example, to watch video or listen to an audio program—directly from the Internet on your device without needing to download a file that you save on your device.

**User folder:** The folder on your computer that contains both the information you enter in Palm Desktop software and the information you enter on your device and synchronize with Palm Desktop software.



# Safety and Specifications





# Important Safety Information

## In This Section

---

- ◆ General Precautions
- ◆ Maintaining Safe Use of and Access to Your Device
- ◆ Using Your Phone With a Hearing Aid Device
- ◆ Caring for the Battery
- ◆ Radiofrequency (RF) Energy
- ◆ Static Electricity, ESD, and Your Device
- ◆ Owner's Record
- ◆ User's Guide Proprietary Notice

---

**This guide contains important operational and safety information to help you safely use your Treo™ 755** smart device by Palm. Failure to read and follow the information provided in this guide may result in serious bodily injury, death, or property damage.

## General Precautions

---

There are several simple guidelines to operating your device properly and maintaining safe, satisfactory service.

- Speak directly into the microphone.
- Avoid exposing your device and accessories to rain or liquid spills. If your device does get wet, immediately turn the power off and remove the battery.
- Although your device is quite sturdy, it is a complex piece of equipment and can be broken. Avoid dropping, hitting, or bending it, or sitting on it.
- Any changes or modifications to your device not expressly approved in this document could void your warranty for this equipment and void your authority to operate this equipment.

<b>Note:</b>	For the best care of your device, only Sprint authorized personnel should service your device and accessories. Failure to do so may be dangerous and void your warranty.
--------------	--

# Maintaining Safe Use of and Access to Your Device

## Do Not Rely on Your Device's Phone for Emergency Calls

Wireless phones such as the one on your Treo device operate using radio signals, which cannot guarantee connection in all conditions. Therefore you should never rely solely upon any wireless phone for essential communication (for example, medical emergencies). Emergency calls may not be possible on all cellular networks or when certain network services and/or phone features are in use. Check with your local service provider for details.

## Using Your Phone While Driving

Talking on your phone while driving (or operating the phone without a hands-free device) is prohibited in some jurisdictions. Laws vary as to specific restrictions. Remember that safety always comes first.

**Tip:**

Purchase an optional hands-free accessory at your local Sprint Store, or call the Sprint Accessory Hotline at 1-800-974-2221 or by entering **#222** on your Treo device.

## Following Safety Guidelines

To operate your device safely and efficiently, always follow any special regulations in a given area. Turn your device's phone off in areas where use is forbidden or when it may cause interference or danger.

## Using Your Device's Phone Near Other Electronic Devices

Most modern electronic equipment is shielded from radiofrequency (RF) signals. However, RF signals from wireless phones may affect inadequately shielded electronic equipment.

RF signals may affect improperly installed or inadequately shielded electronic operating systems and/or entertainment systems in motor vehicles. Check with the manufacturer or their representative to determine if these systems are adequately shielded from external

RF signals. Also check with the manufacturer regarding any equipment that has been added to your vehicle.

Consult the manufacturer of any personal medical devices, such as pacemakers and hearing aids, to determine if they are adequately shielded from external RF signals.

**Note:**

Always turn off the phone in health care facilities and request permission before using the phone near medical equipment.

### **Turning Off Your Phone Before Flying**

Turn off your phone before boarding any aircraft. To prevent possible interference with aircraft systems, the U.S. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations require you to have permission from a crew member to use your phone while the plane is on the ground. To prevent any risk of interference, FCC regulations prohibit using your phone while the plane is in the air.

### **Turning Off Your Phone in Dangerous Areas**

To avoid interfering with blasting operations, turn your phone off when in a blasting area or in other areas with signs indicating two-way radios should be turned off. Construction crews often use remote-control RF devices to set off explosives.

Turn your phone off when you're in any area that has a potentially explosive atmosphere. Although it's rare, your phone and accessories could generate sparks. Sparks can cause an explosion or fire, resulting in bodily injury or even death. These areas are often, but not always, clearly marked. They include:

- Fueling areas such as gas stations.
- Below deck on boats.
- Fuel or chemical transfer or storage facilities.
- Areas where the air contains chemicals or particles such as grain, dust, or metal powders.
- Any other area where you would normally be advised to turn off your vehicle's engine.

**Note:**

Never transport or store flammable gas, flammable liquid, or explosives in the compartment of your vehicle that contains your phone or accessories.

**Restricting Children's Access to Your Device**

Your Treo device is not a toy. Do not allow children to play with it as they could hurt themselves and others, damage the device and/or its phone, or make calls that increase your Sprint Invoice.

## Using Your Phone With a Hearing Aid Device

---

Your Sprint Power Vision<sup>SM</sup> smart device Treo™ 755<sub>P</sub> by Palm is compliant with the FCC Hearing Aid Compatibility (HAC) requirements. For additional HAC information, including the HAC rating of this product, please refer to [www.palm.com/treoHAC](http://www.palm.com/treoHAC).

Your device has been tested for hearing aid device compatibility. When some wireless phones are used near some hearing devices (hearing aids and cochlear implants), users may detect a buzzing, humming, or whining noise. Some hearing devices are more immune than others to this interference noise, and phones also vary in the amount of interference they generate.

The wireless telephone industry has developed ratings for some of their mobile phones, to assist hearing-device users in finding phones that may be compatible with their hearing devices. Not all phones have been rated. Phones that have been rated have a label on the box. **Your Treo 755<sub>P</sub> smart device by Palm phone has an M3 and T3 rating.**

These ratings are not guarantees. Results will vary, depending on the level of immunity of your hearing device and the degree of your hearing loss. If your hearing device happens to be vulnerable to interference, you may not be able to use a rated phone successfully. Trying out the phone with your hearing device is the best way to evaluate it for your personal needs.

**M-Ratings:** Phones rated M3 or M4 meet FCC requirements and are likely to generate less interference with hearing devices than phones that are not labeled. M4 is the better/higher of the two ratings.

**T-Ratings:** Phones rated T3 or T4 meet FCC requirements and are likely to be more usable with a hearing device's telecoil ("T Switch" or "Telephone Switch") than unrated phones. T4 is the better/higher of the two ratings. (Note that not all hearing devices contain telecoils.)

The more immune your hearing aid device is, the less likely you are to experience interference noise from your wireless phone. Hearing aid devices should have ratings similar to those of phones. Ask your hearing health-care professional for the rating of your



hearing aid. Add the rating of your hearing aid and your phone to determine probable usability:

- Any combined rating equal to or greater than six offers best use.
- Any combined rating equal to five is considered normal use.
- Any combined rating equal to four is considered usable.

Thus, if you pair an M3 hearing aid with an M3 phone, you will have a combined rating of six for “best use.” This is synonymous for T ratings.

Sprint Nextel further suggests that you experiment with multiple phones (even those not labeled M3/T3 or M4/T4) while in the store to find the one that works best with your hearing aid device. If you experience interference or find the quality of service unsatisfactory after purchasing your device, promptly return it to the store within 30 days of purchase. With the Sprint 30-day Risk-Free Guarantee, you may return the device within 30 days of purchase for a full refund, and you will only be responsible for charges based on your actual usage.

### **Getting the Best Hearing Device Experience With Your Device**

To further minimize interference:



- There is usually less interference on the microphone setting than on the telecoil setting.
- Set the phone’s screen and keyboard backlight settings to ensure the minimum time interval.
- Move the phone around to find the point with the least interference.
- If your hearing aid is equipped with a telecoil, turn on the HAC setting on your device.

### **Turning on the HAC Setting**

When the HAC setting is on, your device sends the audio from your phone calls to the telecoil rather than to the microphone of your hearing aid. You are likely to hear calls much better because volume is increased and background noise and feedback are diminished. The HAC setting improves only the calls you listen to through the earpiece. It does not affect calls heard on the speakerphone or with a car kit or headset. HAC requires extra battery power, so watch your battery consumption when it’s turned on.

**Caution:**

Do not turn on the HAC setting unless you use a hearing aid with a telecoil. Using this setting without a hearing aid or with a hearing aid without a telecoil may be harmful to your hearing.

1. Make sure your phone is turned on (see “Turning Your Device’s Phone On and Off” on page 55).
2. Press **Phone** .
3. Press **Menu** .
4. Select **Options** and then select **Phone Preferences**.
5. Check the **Hearing Aid Compatibility** box.
6. Select **OK**.

# Caring for the Battery

## Protecting Your Battery

The guidelines listed below help you get the most out of your battery's performance.

- Recently there have been some public reports of wireless phone batteries overheating, catching fire, or exploding. It appears that many, if not all, of these reports involve counterfeit or inexpensive, aftermarket-brand batteries with unknown or questionable manufacturing standards. Sprint is not aware of similar problems with Treo devices resulting from the proper use of batteries and accessories approved by Sprint or the manufacturer of your phone. Use only Sprint or manufacturer-approved batteries and accessories found at Sprint Stores or through your device's manufacturer, or call 1-866-343-1114 to order. They're also available at [www.sprint.com](http://www.sprint.com)—click **Accessories** under the **Shop & Browse** menu. Buying the right batteries and accessories is the best way to ensure they're genuine and safe.
- In order to avoid damage, charge the battery only in temperatures that range from 32° F to 113° F (0° C to 45° C).
- Don't use the battery charger in direct sunlight or in high humidity areas, such as the bathroom.
- Never dispose of the battery by incineration.
- Keep the metal contacts on top of the battery clean.
- Don't attempt to disassemble or short-circuit the battery.
- The battery may need recharging if it has not been used for a long period of time.
- It's best to replace the battery when it no longer provides acceptable performance. It can be recharged hundreds of times before it needs replacing.
- Don't store the battery in high temperature areas for long periods of time. It's best to follow these storage rules:
  - Less than one month: -4° F to 140° F (-20° C to 60° C)
  - More than one month: -4° F to 113° F (-20° C to 45° C)

## **Battery Safety Information**

- Do not disassemble or open, crush, bend or deform, puncture or shred.
- Do not modify or remanufacture, attempt to insert foreign objects into the battery, immerse or expose to water or other liquids, expose to fire, explosion or other hazard.
- Only use the battery for the system for which it is specified.
- Only use the battery with a charging system that has been qualified with the system per this standard. Use of an unqualified battery or charger may present a risk of fire, explosion, leakage, or other hazard.
- Do not short circuit a battery or allow metallic conductive objects to contact battery terminals.
- Replace the battery only with another battery that has been qualified with the system per this standard, IEEE-Std-1725-200x. Use of an unqualified battery may present a risk of fire, explosion, leakage or other hazard.
- Promptly dispose of used batteries in accordance with local regulations.
- Battery usage by children should be supervised.
- Avoid dropping the phone or battery. If the phone or battery is dropped, especially on a hard surface, and the user suspects damage, take it to a service center for inspection.
- Improper battery use may result in a fire, explosion or other hazard.

## **Disposal of Lithium-Ion (Li-Ion) Batteries**

Do not handle a damaged or leaking li-ion battery as you can be burned.

For safe disposal options of your li-ion batteries, contact your nearest Sprint authorized service center.

**Special Note:** Be sure to dispose of your battery properly. In some areas, the disposal of batteries in household or business trash may be prohibited.

# Radiofrequency (RF) Energy

## Understanding How Your Phone Operates

Your phone is basically a radio transmitter and receiver. When it's turned on, it receives and transmits radiofrequency (RF) signals. When you use your phone, the system handling your call controls the power level. This power can range from 0.006 watts to 0.2 watts in digital mode.

## Knowing Radiofrequency Safety

The design of your Treo 755<sup>®</sup> smart device by Palm complies with updated NCRP standards described below.

In 1991-92, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) joined in updating ANSI's 1982 standard for safety levels with respect to human exposure to RF signals. More than 120 scientists, engineers and physicians from universities, government health agencies and industries developed this updated standard after reviewing the available body of research. In 1993, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) adopted this updated standard in a regulation. In August 1996, the FCC adopted hybrid standard consisting of the existing ANSI/IEEE standard and the guidelines published by the National Council of Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP).

## Body-Worn Operation

To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines, if you wear a handset on your body, use the Sprint-supplied or -approved carrying case, holster, or other body-worn accessory. Use of non-Sprint-approved accessories may violate FCC RF exposure guidelines.

For more information about RF exposure, visit the FCC Web site at [www.fcc.gov](http://www.fcc.gov).

## Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for Wireless Phones

The SAR is a value that corresponds to the relative amount of RF energy absorbed in the head of a user of a wireless handset.

The SAR value of a phone is the result of an extensive testing, measuring, and calculation process. It does not represent how much RF the phone emits. All phone models are tested at their highest value in strict laboratory settings. But when in operation, the SAR of a phone can be substantially less than the level reported to the FCC. This is because of a variety of factors including its proximity to a base station antenna, phone design, and other factors. What is important to remember is that each phone meets strict federal guidelines. Variations in SARs do not represent a variation in safety.

All phones must meet the federal standard, which incorporates a substantial margin of safety. As stated above, variations in SAR values between different model phones do not mean variations in safety. SAR values at or below the federal standard of 1.6 W/kg are considered safe for use by the public.

The highest reported (FCC) SAR values of the Treo 755<sup>P</sup> smart device by Palm are:

<b>Maximum SAR Values</b>	<b>CDMA Cellular</b>	<b>CDMA PCS</b>
Held to Ear	1.07(W/1Kg)	1.46 (W/1Kg)
Body-Worn	.89 (W/1Kg)	.33 (W/1Kg)

The highest reported (FCC) SAR values of the Treo 755<sup>P</sup> smart device by Palm on the Sprint Power Vision network (EVDO mode) are:

<b>Maximum SAR Values</b>	<b>EVDO Cellular</b>	<b>EVDO PCS</b>
Body-Worn	0.887 (W/1Kg)	0.303 (W/1Kg)

### **FCC Radiofrequency Emission**

This phone meets the FCC Radiofrequency Emission Guidelines and is certified with the FCC as:

**FCC ID number: 08F-895.**

More information on the phone's SAR can be found from the following FCC Web site:  
<https://gulfoss2.fcc.gov/prod/oet/cf/eas/reports/GenericSearch.cfm>.

## Static Electricity, ESD, and Your Device

---

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can cause damage to electronic devices if discharged into the device, so you should take steps to avoid such an occurrence.

### **Description of ESD**

Static electricity is an electrical charge caused by the buildup of excess electrons on the surface of a material. To most people, static electricity and ESD are nothing more than annoyances. For example, after walking over a carpet while scuffing your feet, building up electrons on your body, you may get a shock—the discharge event—when you touch a metal doorknob. This little shock discharges the built-up static electricity.

### **ESD-Susceptible Equipment**

Even a small amount of ESD can harm circuitry, so when working with electronic devices, take measures to help protect your electronic devices, including your Palm® device, from ESD harm. While Palm has built protections against ESD into its products, ESD unfortunately exists and, unless neutralized, could build up to levels that could harm your equipment. Any electronic device that contains an external entry point for plugging in anything from cables to docking stations is susceptible to entry of ESD. Devices that you carry with you, such as your device, build up ESD in a unique way because the static electricity that may have built up on your body is automatically passed to the device. Then, when the device is connected to another device such as a docking station, a discharge event can occur.

## Precautions Against ESD

Make sure to discharge any built-up static electricity from yourself and your electronic devices *before* touching an electronic device or connecting one device to another. The recommendation from Palm is that you take this precaution before connecting your device to your computer, placing the device in a cradle, or connecting it to any other device. You can do this in many ways, including the following:

- Ground yourself when you're holding your mobile device by simultaneously touching a metal surface that is at earth ground. For example, if your computer has a metal case and is plugged into a standard three-prong grounded outlet, touching the case should discharge the ESD on your body.
- Increase the relative humidity of your environment.
- Install ESD-specific prevention items, such as grounding mats.

## Conditions That Enhance ESD Occurrences

Conditions that can contribute to the buildup of static electricity in the environment include the following:

- Low relative humidity.
- Material type (The type of material gathering the charge. For example, synthetics are more prone to static buildup than natural fibers like cotton.)
- The rapidity with which you touch, connect, or disconnect electronic devices.

While you should always take appropriate precautions to discharge static electricity, if you are in an environment where you notice ESD events, you may want to take extra precautions to protect your electronic equipment against ESD.



## Owner's Record

---

The model number, regulatory number, and serial number are located on a nameplate inside the battery compartment. Record the serial number in the space provided below. This will be helpful if you need to contact us about your phone in the future.

**Model:** Sprint Power Vision<sup>SM</sup> Smart Device Treo™ 755P by Palm

Serial No.:

## User's Guide Proprietary Notice

---

CDMA Technology is licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following patents:

4,901,307 5,109,390 5,267,262 5,416,797

5,506,865 5,544,196 5,657,420 5,101,501

5,267,261 5,414,796 5,504,773 5,535,239

5,600,754 5,778,338 5,228,054 5,337,338

5,710,784 5,056,109 5,568,483 5,659,569

5,490,165 5,511,073

User's Guide template version 5B (October 2005)

# Specifications

## In This Section

---

- ◆ Specifications
-

## Specifications

Radio	CDMA 1900/800 MHz digital dual-band EVDO and 1xRTT	
Phone features	Personal speakerphone Hands-free headset jack (2.5mm, 3-barrel connector)	Microphone mute option TTY/TDD compatibility 3-way calling
Processor technology	Intel XScale™ processor, 312MHz	
Expansion	miniSD card slot	
Battery	Rechargeable Lithium-ion Removable for replacement	3.5 hours full charge time
Palm OS® version	Palm OS 5.4.9	
Camera (not included on all models)	Still image capture resolution (1280 x 1024), 1.3 megapixel 2x digital zoom Video capture resolution (352 x 288) Automatic light balance	
Size/weight	4.4" x 2.3" x 0.8" (117 mm x 58.4 mm x 20.3 mm) 5.6 ounces (159 g)	
Connectivity	Bluetooth® wireless technology (1.2 compliant)	IR

Display	Touch-sensitive LCD screen (includes stylus) 65,536 colors (16-bit color) User-adjustable brightness	
Keyboard	Built-in QWERTY keyboard plus 5-way navigator Backlight for low lighting conditions	
Included software	Phone (includes Palm OS Favorites and Dial Pad) Camera Camcorder Pics&Videos Web browser (Internet) Google Maps On Demand VersaMail® (email) Calendar Contacts Tasks SMS (text messages)	Sprint Picture Mail (multimedia messages) IM (instant messaging) Calculator (basic/advanced) Memos World Clock Voice Memo Documents To Go® Palm® Desktop software/HotSync® manager Sprint TV Pocket Tunes™ (music)
System requirements	Windows 2000, XP Service Pack 2, or Windows Media Center Edition 2005 with USB port Mac OS 10.2–10.3.x with USB port Later versions may also be supported	

Operating and storage temperature range	32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C)	5% to 90% Relative Humidity (RH)
---	-----------------------------	----------------------------------

# Index

## Numerics

- 1xEV-DO (EVDO) technology 321
- 1xRTT connections 95
- 1XRTT protocol 321
- 24-hour clock 263
- 5-way navigator 11, 42, 274
- 911 phone calls 90, 92, 274

## A

- AC charger 12, 16, 18, 281
- accented characters 49, 50
- accessing
  - Alert screen 98
  - alternate characters 49
  - applications 52
  - calculator 228
  - command buttons 44
  - common tasks 74
  - corporate accounts 280
  - Dial Pad 57, 66
  - email 131
  - Guest Book 137
  - On Demand information 107
  - online album 183
  - Palm online support 317
  - personal accounts 26, 318
  - personal information 26, 275
  - Phone Book 202
  - Sprint Vision services 104
  - Sprint Web site 318
  - streamed media channels 196

- VersaMail 119
- voicemail 25, 64
- voicemail messages 25
- Web pages 139, 147
- World Clock 226

## accessories 281

- Account Name field 118
- account passwords 26
- Account Setup command 117
- Account setup complete screen 117
- accounts 25, 26, 114

*See also* Sprint Vision accounts; Sprint Power Vision accounts

- Accounts command 117, 126
- Accounts Setup dialog box 117, 118
- actions 11, 43, 74
- activating Treo smart device 9, 22
- Active Call view 65, 67, 69
- active calls 65, 72

*See also* phone; phone calls

- ActiveSync servers 115, 130
- adapters 281
- Add Bookmark command 155
- Add Call button 66, 69
- Add Contact command 68
- Add Favorite dialog box 75
- Add New Number dialog box 68
- Add Songs to Playlist screen 192
- Add to a Contact button 68
- adding
  - accessories 281
  - alerts 127, 209
  - backgrounds 212

- Bluetooth devices 162
- bookmarks 155–156
- caller ID pictures 203
- categories 265
- cities to World Clock 226
- contacts 68, 202
- emoticons 135, 137
- events 207, 209, 210
- favorite buttons 74–76
- memos 219
- multimedia messages 135–137
- partnerships 80, 249
- passwords 25, 26, 277
- phone numbers 68, 71
- QuickText phrases 138
- signatures 129
- songs to playlists 192, 193
- speed-dial buttons 75
- tasks 215
- text messages 134, 138
- voice captions 173
- wallpaper 84

Address Book 73

addresses

- adding multiple 76
- creating links for 139
- entering multimedia message 136
- entering text messaging 134
- highlighting 43
- multiple recipients and 138
- selecting 43

adjusting screen brightness 19, 262

adjusting volume

- alert tones 86
- device ringer 11, 85, 87
- music 191
- phone calls 23, 87

Advanced Encryption Standard 131

Advanced Mode (calculator) 228, 229

AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) 131

After deleting a message pick list 125

Agenda view 206, 212

- See also* Calendar application

alarm 14, 85, 86, 96

- See also* alerts

alarm clock 227

Alarm Preset check box 214

Alarm Sound pick list 214, 218

alarm tones 213

album pick list 183

albums (Pics&Videos) 179–181, 183

alert icon (device) 96

alert icon (voicemail) 64

Alert Manager symbol 294

Alert me of failures check box 127

Alert me of new mail check box 127

alert preferences 86

Alert screen 63, 98, 139, 209

Alert Sound pick list 127

alert tones 86, 144

alerts

- adding 127, 209
- assigning to tasks 218
- caution for incoming calls and 61
- customizing 86



- deleting 98
- displaying 96, 98, 209
- receiving messages and 139, 144
- selecting 98
- untimed events and 209
- voicemail and 63, 64
- Alerts command 127, 144
- aligning screen 264
- Alt key 47, 321
- alternate characters 49, 50
- anniversaries 209
- Answer button 61, 69
- answering phone 25, 61, 62, 69, 83
- answering service. *See* voicemail
- application buttons 11, 51, 76, 267
- application preferences 29, 265–266, 268
- application settings. *See* application preferences
- applications
  - accessing available 52
  - arranging 265
  - associating with buttons 76, 267
  - beaming 244
  - composing email messages and 121
  - copying 255
  - customizing 265
  - cycling through 52
  - displaying information about 240
  - displaying list of 266
  - displaying menus for 44, 47
  - displaying private entries in 278
  - downloading 151, 237
  - expansion cards and 255
  - 5-way navigator and third-party 42
  - getting help with 317
  - highlighting 52
  - installing 235–237, 313, 314
  - making phone calls and 67
  - opening 51–52, 255
  - recently used 52
  - removing 238, 239
  - searching 234
  - selecting synchronization 33, 36
  - sending over Bluetooth connections 241
  - setting default 268
  - synchronizing 35, 36
  - transferring 29
  - troubleshooting 314
  - uninstalling 288
  - updating information in 35
- Applications button 52
- Applications view 51, 52, 266, 321
- appointments. *See* Calendar application; events
- Archive folder 238
- area conversions (calculator) 229
- arrow icons (documentation) 42
- Ask to add unknown phone numbers after calls
  - check box 68
- assistance 26, 317, 319
- Attach from device option 137
- Attach from Online option 137
- Attach Signature check box 129
- attachments
  - displaying 115, 123, 131
  - document files and 122

- downloading 124
- pictures and videos and 121
- removing 122
- ringtones and 123
- storing large 313
- voice memos and 122, 225
- Attachments dialog box 121, 122
- attendees (events) 212
- audio 78
  - See also* music
- audio captions 173, 177, 178, 183
- audio files 188
- audio formats 188
- audio player. *See* Pocket Tunes
- Auto answer pick list 83
- Auto Lock Device box 276
- Auto naming pick list 176
- Auto Sync command 126
- Auto Sync dialog box 126
- Auto-Keyguard preference 273
- automated invoicing information 319
- automatic resets 316
- automatic shut-off 271
- Auto-off after pick list 271
- auto-off interval 271, 321

## B

- back view (device) 12
- Background check box 212
- background music 178
- backgrounds 212
- backing up information 35
- backlight (keyboard) 47

- Backspace key 58
- Backup folder 238, 239
- Basic Mode (calculator) 228
- basics 2, 22, 35, 317
- battery
  - charging 16–17, 18
  - conserving power for 18–19
  - disposing of 336
  - inserting 15
  - recharging 18
  - replacing 15, 19, 281, 291
  - specifications for 344
  - viewing status of 16, 17, 97
- battery door release 12, 15
- battery icon 17, 19, 97
- battery-charge indicators 16, 97
- battery-ready indicator 16, 17
- Bcc option (email) 120
- beam (defined) 321
- Beam Business Card command 205
- Beam Category command 244
- Beam command 244
- Beam Receive pick list 271
- Beam Receive, disabling 19
- Beam Status dialog box 244, 245
- beaming information 243–245, 321
- beeps 55, 81
  - See also* alerts
- bell 98, 294
- belt clip 281
- billing information 104
- birthdays 209
- blank favorite buttons 75, 76

- blank screens 293
- blinking bell 98, 294
- blinking indicator light 17, 98
- Bluetooth application
  - device connections and 161, 162
  - hands-free devices and 80–81
  - partnerships and 165
  - synchronizing and 249
- Bluetooth button 80
- Bluetooth devices
  - connecting to 79, 160–163
  - routing phone calls to 81, 82
  - setting preferences for 83
  - temporarily disabling 19
  - transferring calls from 65
  - troubleshooting 303
  - viewing status of 96
- Bluetooth icon 80, 96
- Bluetooth Preferences screen 96
- Bluetooth technology 160, 321
- bookmarks 155–156, 243
- Bookmarks view 156
- Bookmarks view icon 156
- border glow (highlight) 43
- brightness (screen) 19, 262
- broadband connections 111
- browser. See Web browser
- built-in applications 235, 238, 317, 345
- built-in camera. See camera
- built-in security software 272
- business cards 205, 244
- buttons
  - accessing command 44

- accidentally pressing 66
- assigning Quick Keys to 74, 75, 76
- changing favorite 76
- creating favorite 74–76
- disabling onscreen 274
- enabling dialog box 44
- 5-way navigator 42
- highlighting 43
- opening applications and 51
- reassigning 11, 267
- restoring factory defaults for 267
- selecting 43
- setting preferences for 267
- waking up screen with 54

buzz (headset) 79

## C

- cache 158, 313
- cache preferences 158
- calculating disk space 29–30
- calculator 228–229
- Calculator icon 228
- calendar
  - See also Calendar application; events
  - accessing 131
  - adding alerts to 209
  - adding backgrounds to 212
  - customizing 212–213
  - displaying 51
  - moving through 207
  - setting default view for 212
  - setting first day of week for 264
  - transferring to smart device 29

- Calendar application
  - See also calendar
  - changing screen fonts for 262
  - color-coding events with 211
  - defining custom intervals for 210
  - displaying current event in 84, 97
  - managing events with 206–212
  - opening 11, 51, 84
  - selecting views 206
  - setting display options in 212
  - setting sound preferences 213
  - updating information in 35, 36
  - viewing event status for 97
- Calendar button 11, 206
- call forwarding 71
- call forwarding icon 96
- Call forwarding pick list 71
- call lists 60
- Call Log button 60, 76
- Call Log dialog box 60, 68
- call waiting 69, 93
- Call Waiting dialog box 69
- caller ID 68
- caller ID pictures 88, 172
- caller ID preferences 85, 88
- caller ID ringtones 87
- calling cards 319
- calling Sprint Customer Service 26, 318
- calls. See phone calls
- call-waiting alerts 61
- Camcorder application 174, 176, 180
- Camcorder icon 174
- camera
  - customizing 176
  - location of built-in 13
  - power consumption and 19
  - specifications for 344
  - taking pictures 172–173
- Camera application 172, 176, 180
- Camera icon 172
- Cancel button (Active Call) 65
- Cancel Spkr button 65
- Caps Lock 48
- Card Info application 256
- Card Info button 256
- card readers 189
- categories 203, 242, 265
- Category command 265
- Category pick list
  - applications 265
  - contacts 88
  - events 211, 213
  - memos 219
  - tasks 215, 216
- cautions 3, 13
- Cc option (email) 120
- CDs 190
- Center button 45
- Change Lock Code setting 275
- changing
  - bookmarks 156
  - color scheme 264
  - contact information 204
  - default settings 259
  - events 211

- favorite buttons 76
- information 28
- passwords 26, 278
- playlists 192
- screen fonts 262
- channel icon 196
- characters
  - accessing international 321
  - defining Quick Keys and 74
  - displaying alternate 49
  - displaying hexadecimal 229
  - entering alternate 49
  - entering from keyboard 48
  - maximum in notes 219
  - maximum in text messages 134
  - messages and invalid 135, 138
  - searching on 234
- charge indicator icon 97
- charge indicator light 16, 17
- charger adapter 18
- charger cable 16, 18, 34
- charger jack 12, 16, 18
- chargers (optional) 281
- charging connector 12, 16, 18
- charging the battery 16–17, 18
- charging, smart device 17
- chat preferences 143
- Chat screen 141, 143
- chat session icon 142
- chat sessions 103, 141
- City pick list 226
- Clear Cache preferences 158
- Clear Voicemail Icon button 90
- clock 226, 263
- clock preferences 269
- closing Internet connections 111
- collect calls 319
- color palette 176
- color preferences 264
- color-coded category marker 213
- color-coding events 211
- colored backgrounds 43
- Colors Theme screen 264
- command buttons 44
- command shortcuts (menus) 45
- common tasks 74
- compact discs 190
- company names 279
- completed tasks 218
- completion dates 218
- Compose dialog box 134, 137
- Compress Day View check box 213
- compressed files 237
- computers. *See* CPUs
- conduit software 33
- Conf button 70
- conference calls 69, 70, 72
- configuring Sprint Vision services 102
- Confirm message deletions check box 143
- Connect to the Internet dialog box 102
- connecting smart device 34
- connecting to power sources 16
- connection icons 95, 104
- Connection Manager 110
- connections
  - accessing Internet and 55, 110, 322

- Bluetooth devices 79, 160–163
  - closing 111
  - overview 28
  - PCs and 34, 110
  - power consumption and 19
  - precautions for 340
  - receiving information over Bluetooth 242
  - sending information over Bluetooth 241
  - Sprint Power Vision services 106
  - Sprint Vision services 104
  - troubleshooting 301, 304, 309
  - TTY devices and 91
  - viewing status of 95, 307, 308
- connectivity 344
- constants 229
- Contact Edit dialog box 88, 203
- contacts
  - adding 202
  - assigning pictures to 88, 274, 275
  - changing information for 204
  - creating 68
  - deleting 205
  - dialing by 58
  - entering multiple 202, 206
  - entering phone numbers for 68, 89
  - marking as private 203
  - searching for 58, 84
  - selecting caller ID ringtones for 88
  - sending email to 120
  - synchronizing 35, 36
  - text messaging to 134
  - transferring to smart device 29
  - viewing phone numbers for 59

- Contacts application
  - adding contacts and 202
  - changing contact information and 204
  - changing screen fonts for 262
  - creating business cards and 205
  - mapping contact address 204
  - opening 202
  - updating information in 35, 36
- Contacts buttons 76, 202
- Contacts list 58, 134, 204
- context-sensitive actions 11
- conversion functions 229
- cookies 157
- coprocessing units. *See* CPUs
- copying
  - applications 255
  - multimedia files 184
  - phone numbers 57
  - pictures 180
  - text 153
  - video clips 180
- corporate accounts 114, 130, 280
- corporate address lists 115, 131
- coverage area 19, 95, 301
- Coverage in/out pick list 86
- coverage maps 318
- CPUs
  - connecting to 34, 110
  - interactions with 28
  - removing applications from 239
  - transferring music from 188
  - updating information on 35
- Create a New Contact button 68

- Create chats from messages pick list 143
- creating
  - alerts 127, 209
  - backgrounds 212
  - bookmarks 155–156
  - categories 265
  - contacts 68, 202
  - email messages 120
  - events 207, 209, 210
  - favorite buttons 74–76
  - memos 219
  - multimedia messages 135–137
  - partnerships 80, 249
  - passwords 25, 26, 277
  - playlists 192–193
  - QuickText phrases 138
  - signatures 129
  - speed-dial buttons 75
  - tasks 215
  - text messages 134, 138
  - voice captions 173
  - wallpaper 84
- current event 84, 97
- Current Privacy pick list 277
- Customer Service (Sprint) 26, 318
- customer support (Palm) 317
- customizing
  - alerts 86
  - application buttons 267
  - applications 265–266
  - calendar 212–213
  - camera 176

- favorite buttons 74
- messages 143
- phone 84–91
- screen 262–264
- tasks 217
- Treo smart device 259
- VersaMail 126
- Web browser 157–158

## D

- Daily Repeating Events check box 213
- data connection icons 95, 104
- data networks. *See* network connections
- data service icons 307, 308
- data services 106, 307, 308
- Date & Time Preferences screen 269
- date formats 263
- Date pick list 263
- Date stamp pick list 176
- dates. *See* calendar
- Day view 207, 213
- Daylight Savings Time 269
- decimal display formats 229, 264
- decreasing phone volume 23
- Default Apps preferences 268
- default password 26
- Default View pick list 212
- defaults, restoring 267
- Delete command 125
- Delete Contact command 205
- Delete From pick list 238
- Delete Item command 217, 219
- Delete Old command 125

- deleting
  - alerts 98
  - applications 238, 239
  - attachments 122
  - bookmarks 156
  - contacts 205
  - device names 31
  - email 124, 313
  - events 212
  - favorite buttons 76
  - groups of messages 125
  - memos 219
  - photos 173
  - playlists 193
  - private entries 278
  - tasks 217
  - text messages 140
  - videos 174
- desktop software 28, 33, 36
  - See also* Palm Desktop software
- Details button 44
- Device Name field 80, 161, 249
- device names
  - defined 322
  - deleting 31
  - hands-free devices and 80, 161
  - synchronizing and 249
- device resets 31, 276, 288–289
- device, charging 17
- devices
  - See also* Bluetooth devices; Palm OS devices;  
Treo smart device
  - electrostatic discharge and 339
  - naming 31, 80, 161, 249
  - physically-impaired disabilities and 91
  - upgrades and 31
- Dial another call? prompt 69
- Dial button 59
- Dial Extra Digits Automatically option 75
- Dial Number dialog box 59
- Dial Pad 56, 57, 66, 84
- Dial Pad buttons 76
- Dial Preferences command 89
- Dial Preferences dialog box 89
- dial tones 90
- dialing 57–59, 66, 75, 89
- dialing preferences 89
- dialing shortcuts 75
- dialog boxes 44, 317, 322
- dial-up networking 322
- dial-up networking icon 96
- digital movies 103
- digital networks 93
- digital pictures 103
- directions 204
- Directory Assistance 319
- Disable Cookies check box 157
- Disable Images check box 158
- Disable JavaScript check box 157
- disabling
  - onscreen buttons 274
  - Treo smart device 19
- Discovery icon 162
- discovery results list 162
- Discovery Results screen 241
- disk space 29–30, 313



- Display my name in chat window as
  - option 143
- display options (calendar) 212
- Display Options command 212
- display. See screen
- displaying
  - alerts 96, 98
  - alternate characters 49
  - applications 265
  - attachments 115, 123, 131
  - calendar 51
  - connection status 95, 307, 308
  - contact information 204
  - current event 97
  - decimal values 229, 264
  - directions, for contact address 204
  - email messages 97, 119
  - events 84, 213
  - favorite button assignments 75
  - items in pick lists 45
  - menu items 44, 47
  - numeric pages 64
  - on-device guide 317
  - pending alerts 209
  - phone numbers 59
  - pictures 177, 183, 184
  - private entries 277, 278
  - recently dialed numbers 60
  - recording time 175
  - status information 10, 95
  - streamed media 196, 197
  - tasks 212, 216, 218
  - tips 317
  - unread messages 212
  - video clips 178, 184
  - Web pages 148, 153, 155
- docking cradle 281
- documentation 2, 8, 42, 317
- Documents application 115, 131, 222, 223
- Domino mail servers 115, 131
- downloading
  - applications 151, 237
  - attachments 124
  - email messages 126
  - files 128, 151
  - from the Web 151
  - ringtones 85
  - songs 188
  - Sprint Connection Manager 110
- downward-pointing arrows 45
- Drafts button 121
- Drafts folder 137
- draining the battery 17
- DTMF tones 90
- Due Date pick list 215
- due dates 215, 216, 218

**E**

- E-911 service feature 90
- earpiece 10, 11, 65
- eBooks 19
- Edit Bookmarks command 156
- Edit Category dialog box 88
- Edit Favorites Button command 76
- Edit Favorites Pages command 74, 77
- Edit QuickText option 138

- editing. *See* changing
- Effects pick list 176
- electrostatic discharge 339–340
- email
  - accessing 131, 280
  - active phone calls and 67
  - adding attachments to 121–123
  - adding links to 139
  - adding signatures to 129
  - addressing 76
  - attaching voice memos to 225
  - checking status of 119
  - checking unread messages for 212
  - configuring for VersaMail 117–118
  - copying to multiple recipients 120
  - creating 120
  - deleting 124, 313
  - getting messages 119, 126, 127, 130
  - highlighting addresses 43
  - marking priority for 121
  - maximum message size for 129
  - power consumption for 19
  - removing attachments from 122
  - responding to 120
  - saving drafts 121
  - sending 121
  - setting alerts for 127
  - setting default browser for 268
  - sorting 119
  - switching accounts for 126
  - synchronizing 115, 130, 131
  - troubleshooting 304–307
  - viewing attachments in 115, 123, 131
  - viewing messages 97, 119
- email accounts 114, 115
- email applications 33, 51, 114
- Email buttons 76
- Email icon 117, 119
- email preferences 126–129
- email providers 114, 115, 116
- emergency phone calls 90, 92, 274
- emoticons icon 135, 137
- emotive symbols 138
- Empty battery icon 17
- Empty Trash command 125
- Enable Background Playback check box 192
- Enable Local Network Time box 269
- entering
  - information 28, 35, 48
  - passkeys 162, 163
  - passwords. *See* passwords
  - phone numbers 57, 58, 84
- errors 316
- Escalate ring tone volume check box 85
- ESD (electrostatic discharge) 339–340
- EVDO technology 321
- event conflicts 97, 213
- event icon 97
- events
  - See also* calendar; Calendar application
  - adding alerts for 209
  - adding notes to 212
  - assigning time zones to 208
  - changing 211
  - checking status of 97
  - color-coding 211

- creating 207, 209, 210
- deleting 212
- displaying 84, 213
- purging 211
- rescheduling 211
- scheduling 208
- synchronizing 35, 36
- transferring to smart device 29
- viewing duration of 213

Excel files 122, 123, 222, 223

Exchange mail servers 115, 130

exiting pick lists 45

expansion card slot 13, 253, 344

expansion cards

- copying applications to 255
- downloading to 151, 152
- formatting 256, 257
- moving pictures to 180
- opening applications on 255
- overview 253
- removing applications from 238
- storing information on 313
- transferring music to 188
- viewing information about 256

extending battery life 19

extensions (phone number) 66, 75, 89

Extra Digits button 64, 66

Extra Digits option 75

## F

- fade setting 212
- FAQs 318

- favorite buttons
  - changing 76
  - creating 74–76
  - defined 322
  - deleting 76
  - dialing with 59, 75
  - displaying in Phone application 84
  - locating blank 75
  - naming 75
  - upgrading and 74
- Favorites pages 75, 77
- features 44, 103
- fields 43, 45
- files
  - attaching to email 123
  - downloading 128, 151
  - installing quarantined 31
  - location of quarantined 29
  - opening 223
  - streaming from Web pages 152
  - transferring 29
- financial calculator 229
- financial information 109
- Find dialog box 234
- Find Text on Page command 154
- finding
  - blank favorite buttons 75
  - contacts 58, 84
  - Sprint Vision user names 104
  - text 154, 234
- 5-way navigator 274
- Flash mode 72
- flight mode 55

- folder icon 124
- folder pick list 119
- folders 119, 324
- Font command 263
- fonts 262
- forgetting passwords 276, 278
- formats (email) 129
- Formats command 263
- Formats Preferences screen 263
- formatting
  - date and time 263
  - expansion cards 256, 257
  - numbers 264
- forwarding phone calls 71, 96
- Free Space information 30
- freeing memory 158, 217, 238, 313
- frequently asked questions 318
- front view (device) 10
- Full battery icon 17
- full charge (battery) 16
- function keys 47
- functions 229

**G**

- Game Volume pick list 261
- games 19
- Get Good icon 131
- getting started 2, 22, 35, 317
- Glossary 321
- Go to Next Message option 125
- Good Mobile Messaging application 114, 131, 322

- Google Maps
  - locating contact address in 204
  - using with Find feature 234
- graphics. See images
- green lightning bolt 17
- Guest Book 137

## H

- HAC setting 333
- handset speaker 10, 11
- hands-free car kit 78, 79
- hands-free devices
  - compatible headsets for 78
  - connecting to 12, 79–82
  - features described 81
  - setting preferences for 83
  - troubleshooting 303–304
- Handsfree Preferences screen 83
- Hands-free Setup button 80
- Hang Up All button 65, 66, 70
- hard resets 276, 289
- hardware 8
- headphones 78
- headset button 79
- headset icon 96
- headset jack 12
- headsets 12, 66, 78, 79
- hearing-impaired services 91
- help 26, 237, 315, 318
- hexadecimal characters 229
- Hide Records setting 277
- hiding private entries 277

- highlighting
  - applications 52
  - items on screen 43
  - menu items 44
  - phone numbers 59
  - pick lists 45
  - text 44
  - Web links 43, 149
- high-speed connections 95, 111
- hints 276
- History command 153
- History list 153
- Hold button 66, 69
- holidays 209
- home city 226
- home pages 157
- HotSync button 34, 37
- HotSync cable 34, 37, 281
- HotSync connector 12
- HotSync cradle 281
- HotSync manager 322
- HotSync operations 30, 37, 322
  - See also synchronization
- HTML formats 129
- hyperlinks. See Web links
- I**
- icons 95, 103, 266
- Ignore button 61, 69
- Ignore with Text button 61, 69
- images
  - creating wallpaper from 84
  - disabling Web page 158
  - saving 151
  - setting preferences for 176
  - troubleshooting 311
- inactive data connections 95
- inactive devices 276
- Inbox
  - displaying messages in 97, 119
  - message descriptions in 142
  - selecting chat sessions from 141
  - sorting messages in 119
- Inbox folder 119
- Inbox icons 119
- Incoming command 127
- Incoming dialog box 127
- incoming message icon 142
- incompatible applications 29
- increasing phone volume 23
- indicator light 10, 16, 17, 98
- Info command 29
- Info screen 29, 240
- information
  - accessing 26, 275
  - backing up 35
  - beaming 243–245, 321
  - changing 28
  - entering 28, 35, 48
  - locking 272
  - losing 257, 276, 289
  - marking as private 277
  - protecting 26, 277
  - receiving automated invoicing 319
  - receiving over Bluetooth connections 242
  - recharging battery and 18

- restoring 276
- sending over Bluetooth connections 241
- setting owner preferences for 279
- storing 313
- synchronizing 18, 28, 33, 35
- transferring 29
- updating 28, 35

information screens 43

Infrared port. See IR port

infrared-enabled devices 13

inserting battery 15

Installation CD 9, 32

installation wizard 33

installer 235

installing

- applications 235–237, 313, 314
- bonus software 235
- Palm desktop software 9, 32
- quarantined files 31
- Sprint Connection Manager 110
- synchronization software 32
- third-party applications 292

interference 302, 304

international characters 321

international clock 226, 263

international phone numbers 89

international travel adapters 281

Internet connections

- accessing 110, 322
- closing 111
- installing from 236
- setting up proxy server for 158
- troubleshooting 309

- viewing online album from 183

Internet features 55

invalid characters 138

invoicing information 319

IR devices 322

IR port 13, 243, 322

items on screen 43

iTunes 187

## K

key presses 46

keyboard

- accessing alternate characters on 49
- dialing with 58
- locking 272, 274
- overview 46–49
- restoring factory defaults for 267
- selecting menu items from 45
- setting timed events with 208
- setting up Quick Keys for 74, 75, 76
- silencing ringer from 62

keyboard backlight 47

keyboard shortcuts 267

Keyguard 54, 272

Keyguard preferences 273, 274

Known Caller pick list 85

## L

Label color pick list 143

labeling favorite buttons 75

language settings 292

language-impaired services 91

large attachments 313

Late Breaking News & Photos selection 108

- launching applications 51–52, 255
- LED display 10
- length conversions 229
- lens (camera) 13
- letters. See characters
- liability ii
- light. See indicator light
- lightning bolts 17
- Li-ion battery. See battery
- Li-ion technology 19, 322
- links. See Web links
- list screens 43, 44
- list view 266
- List/Thumbnail icon 179
- listening to music 78, 185–193
- listening to voice captions 177, 183
- lists 45
- Lithium-ion technology 322
- loading Web pages 310
- locating
  - blank favorite buttons 75
  - contacts 58, 84
  - Sprint Vision user names 104
  - text 154, 234
- location information 90
- Location ON option 90, 95
- location privacy icon 95
- location-based services 90
- locations, transmitting 90
- lock codes 22, 275
- Lock Device screen 276
- lock icon 238, 243, 244
- Lock Phone options 275

- locking smart device 275–276
- locking the keyboard 272, 274
- logic functions (calculator) 229
- losing information 257, 276, 289
- Lost Password box 278
- Lotus Notes servers 115
- lowercase letters 48
- low-lighting conditions 47

## M

- Mac operating systems
  - removing applications and 239
  - requirements for 28
  - synchronizing with 32, 36
  - transferring music from 188
  - transferring pictures from 31
- mail. See email
- mail servers 115
- Mail Service pick list 117, 118
- Main View 264
- Manage Sound list 123
- Map button 204
- MAPI servers 115
- mapping, contact addresses 204
- maps 109, 204, 318
- marking private contacts 203
- Mask Records setting 277
- masking private entries 277
- mathematical constants 229
- mathematical functions 229
- maximizing battery life 19
- Maximum message size option 128
- MDTV (Mobile Digital TV) 103

- media features 19
- media formats 188
- media players 19
- memory
  - freeing 158, 238, 313
  - purging events and conserving 211
  - setting cache 158
- memory consumption 313
- memos
  - See also* voice memos
  - synchronizing 35, 36
  - transferring to smart device 29
- Memos application
  - changing screen font for 262
  - creating memos and 219
  - opening 219
  - updating information in 35, 36
- Memos icon 219
- Menu button 44
- menu button 11
- Menu key 47
- menus 44, 47
- message alerts 139, 144
- Message buttons 76
- Message Format pick list 129
- message preferences 143
- Message view (Inbox) 120, 124
- messages
  - See also* email; multimedia messages; text messages
  - adding Web links to 139
  - addressing 76
  - chat sessions and 141
  - checking status of 96, 97, 212
  - customizing 143
  - dialing from 59
  - drafting 121
  - inserting emotive symbols in 138
  - listening to voicemail 63
  - removing groups of 125
  - retrieving 64, 96
  - setting maximum size for 128
  - sorting 119, 140
  - truncated 119
- Messaging application 134, 138, 143
- Messaging button 11, 103
- messaging icon (voicemail) 64
- metric conversions 229
- microphone 12, 66, 79
- Microphone sounds pick list 176
- Microsoft Excel spreadsheets *See* Excel files
- Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync accounts 202, 206, 252
- Microsoft Exchange ActiveSync servers 115, 130
- Microsoft MAPI servers 115
- Microsoft Office Manager *See* Documents application
- Microsoft Outlook. *See* Outlook
- Microsoft Windows. *See* Windows
- Microsoft Word documents 222, 223
- migrating to Treo smart device 29
- military time 263
- miniSD 13
- miniSD cards 253
- mirror 12



- Mobile Digital TV 103
- mobile networks 301
- mobile phone. *See* phone; Treo smart device
- model numbers 341
- modems 110–111, 322, 323
- Money selection 109
- monitoring signal strength 95
- Month view 207, 213
- mouthpiece 12
- MP3 files 188
- MPEG-4 formats 184
- multimedia message icon 142
- multimedia messages
  - addressing 136
  - attaching to email 121
  - attaching voice memos to 225
  - character restrictions for 138
  - creating 135–137
  - inserting predefined phrases in 137
  - online services for 145
  - sending 137
  - sending and receiving 103
  - viewing status of 142
- multi-phone accounts 26
- multiple recipients 76, 120, 138
- music
  - adjusting volume 191
  - answering phone calls and 62
  - changing playlists for 192
  - downloading 188
  - listening to 78, 185–193
  - memory consumption and 313
  - pausing 191

- setting background playback for 192
- transferring from CDs 190
- music files 188
- Mute button 66

## N

- name preferences 279
- names
  - email accounts and user 117, 118
  - sorting on 140
  - Sprint Vision accounts and 104
  - synchronizing devices and 31
- naming
  - Bluetooth devices 249
  - email accounts 117
  - expansion cards 256
  - favorite buttons 75
  - picture albums 179
  - smart device 31, 80, 161, 249
- navigation bar (Web browser) 150
- navigator 11, 42
- navigator buttons 42
- network connections 93, 95, 301–304
- Network Selection pick list 94
- New Bookmark screen 155
- New button 44
- New events use time zones box 208
- new lines 219
- New Message screen 120
- news information 108
- No Service message 95
- nonwireless features 55
- Note button 203

notes 203, 212, 216

*See also* messages

notifications 63, 64, 127

*See also* alerts

number display formats 229

numbers

displaying as decimals 229, 264

entering 48

formatting 264

storing in calculator 229

Numbers pick list 264

numeric pages 64

## O

offline viewing 155

OK button 44

On Demand categories 109

On Demand feature 107–109, 322

On Demand icon 103, 107

On Demand screen 108

On Demand Service 107

On phone power off check box 275

one-touch message access 25

online forums 318

online photo album 183

online services 102, 145

opening

Alert screen 98

application menus 47

applications 51–52, 255

calculator 228

Dial Pad 57, 66

email attachments 115, 123, 131

files 223

text messages 61

Web pages 149, 310

World Clock 226

operating systems 323

Operator Services 319

Optimized mode 311

Option key 47, 48, 51, 322

Option Lock 48

optional passwords 26

options 45, 318

organizer features 19

organizer information 130

Outbox 121, 142

Outbox button 121

outgoing message icon 142

outgoing messages 135

Outlook

accessing 131

calendar events and 212

corporate accounts and 130

entering information with 28

multiple contacts and 202

synchronizing information and 33, 36,  
212, 246

time zone information and 208

overdue tasks 212, 217

Owner Preferences screen 279

## P

page icon 142

Page view 154

pages 64

- paired relationships. *See* partnerships
- Palm Desktop software
  - corporate accounts and 130
  - defined 322
  - entering contacts and 202
  - entering information with 28
  - installing 9, 32
  - security password and 278
  - synchronizing from 33, 36
- Palm Media application 184
- Palm online support 317
- Palm OS (defined) 323
- Palm OS applications 235
  - See also* applications
- Palm OS database files 235
- Palm OS devices
  - beaming information to 243
  - calculating disk space on 29–30
  - installing synchronization software for 32
  - transferring information from 29
- Palm OS software 29
- Palm OS version 344
- Palm Powered devices 318
- Palm Software Installation CD 9, 32
- PalmOS5 Incompatible Apps directory 29
- PalmSoftware.pkg icon 32
- paper clip icon 121, 123
- Partial battery icon 17
- partnerships
  - communicating with 160
  - creating 80, 249
  - defined 323
  - hands-free devices and 79
  - passkeys 80, 162, 163
- Password box 276
- password hints 276
- passwords
  - accessing voicemail and 25
  - adding to phone numbers 66, 75
  - assigning system 275
  - changing 26, 278
  - creating 25, 26, 277
  - email accounts and 117, 118
  - entering voicemail 63, 64
  - forgetting 278
  - online photo album and 183
- Paste command 153
- pasting phone numbers 57
- pasting text 153
- patches 238
- Pause button 191
- pausing
  - music 191
  - voice memos 225
- PCs
  - connecting to 34, 110
  - interactions with 28
  - removing applications from 239
  - transferring music from 188
  - updating information on 35
- PDF files 123
- pending alerts 139, 209
- pending messages 135
- performance 18, 79
- personal accounts 26, 318, 319
- personal address book 73

personal computers. *See* PCs  
personal information 26, 275, 279  
    *See also* private entries  
personal information managers 292  
    *See also* PIM software  
phone  
    *See also* phone calls; phone numbers  
    accessing directory assistance for 319  
    accessing operator assistance for 319  
    adding speed-dial buttons for 75  
    adjusting ringer volume for 87  
    answering 25, 61, 62, 69, 83  
    customizing 84–91  
    dialing 57–59, 66, 75, 89  
    enabling as modem 110–111  
    getting started with 23  
    hands-free devices and 78, 79  
    hanging up 11, 65, 66, 70  
    Internet connections and 111  
    locking 274  
    not activated 22  
    opening applications and 67  
    power consumption and 19  
    redialing 60  
    roaming and 93–94  
    selecting alert tones for 86  
    selecting ringtones for 85, 87  
    setting dialing preferences for 89  
    setting up call waiting for 69  
    specifications for 344  
    temporarily disabling 19  
    text messaging and 138  
    three-way calling and 70

TTY devices for 91  
    turning on and off 11, 18, 19, 54, 55  
Phone application  
    accessing Dial Pad from 57  
    customizing appearance of 84  
    defined 323  
    displaying calendar in 207  
    displaying current events in 84  
    managing active calls with 65–72  
    monitoring device status from 95  
    opening 11, 51, 56  
    selecting wallpaper for 84, 181  
    setting caller ID preferences and 88  
    setting dialing preferences and 89  
    setting phone preferences and 90  
    setting roaming preferences and 93  
    setting sound preferences and 85, 86  
phone as modem features 323  
phone book 82  
    *See also* Address Book  
Phone button 11, 56  
phone calls  
    *See also* phone; phone numbers  
    adding a second 69  
    adjusting volume for 23, 87  
    emergency services for 90, 92  
    ending 65, 66, 70, 71  
    forwarding 71, 96  
    making 23, 57–60, 67, 70, 73  
    managing 65, 72  
    placing on hold 66, 69  
    receiving 25, 61–62, 69  
    routing to Bluetooth devices 81, 82

- screening 87
- sending to voicemail 61, 69
- switching to a second 70
- transmitting location during 90
- Phone Display Options command 84
- Phone Display Options dialog box 84
- phone headsets 12, 66, 78, 79
- Phone Info command 24, 104
- Phone Info screen 24, 104
- Phone Lock command 274, 275
- phone numbers
  - adding emergency 274
  - adding links for 139
  - adding prefixes to 89
  - adding to Call forwarding list 71
  - adding to Contacts list 68
  - assigning Quick Keys to 74, 75, 76
  - copying and pasting 57
  - dialing extra digits for 66, 75, 89
  - displaying recently dialed 60
  - entering 57, 58, 84
  - getting device 24
  - highlighting 43, 59
  - selecting 59, 60, 71
  - setting owner preferences for 279
  - viewing 59
- Phone Off message 95
- phone preferences 71, 90
- Phone Preferences command 90
- Phone Preferences screen 71, 90
- Phone screen. See Phone application
- phone-to-computer connections 110

- photo albums. See albums
- Photo Settings screen 176
- photos
  - See also pictures
  - adding voice captions 173
  - backing up 184
  - creating wallpaper with 84, 181
  - deleting 173
  - email attachments and 121, 123
  - printing 145
  - saving 173, 174
- pick lists 43, 45
- Pics&Videos application
  - copying albums and 180
  - creating albums and 179
  - opening 177
  - playing videos and 178
  - updating information in 35, 36
  - viewing pictures and 177
  - viewing slide shows and 178
- Pics&Videos button 177
- Picture box 88
- picture formats 177, 184
- Picture Mail
  - accessing online album for 183
  - active phone calls and 67
  - creating messages and 135
  - defined 323
  - opening 103
  - sending messages and 134
  - setting up Web account for 136
  - troubleshooting 307, 308
- Picture Mail icon 103

- Picture Mail message icon 97
- Picture Mail service 172
- Picture Mail Web site 183
- picture thumbnails 212
- pictures
  - See also photos; multimedia messages
  - adding as backgrounds 212
  - adding caller ID 88, 172, 203
  - adding to albums 179
  - adding to messages 137
  - assigning to contacts 88, 181
  - attaching to email 121
  - copying 180
  - displaying 177, 183, 184
  - removing from albums 179, 182
  - rotating 182
  - selecting 88
  - synchronizing 35, 36
  - taking 13, 88, 172
  - transferring to smart device 31
  - uploading 183
- PIM software 323
- PIMs 292
- plain text messages 129
- playback 191, 225
- playing
  - music 185–193
  - streamed media files 197
  - voice captions 177, 183
- playlists 192–193
- Pocket Tunes 188
- POP email accounts 128
- POP protocol 128
- ports 13, 34
- power adapter 12, 16, 18, 281
- power consumption 18, 19
- Power Preferences screen 19, 271
- power settings 19, 271
- power sources 16
- Power Vision accounts. *See* Sprint Power Vision accounts
- Power/End button 11, 54, 66
  - caution for pressing 61, 67
- Powering off screen 55
- PowerPoint files 122, 123, 223
- precautions 3, 13, 340
- preferences
  - alerts 86
  - buttons 267
  - chat sessions 143
  - dialing 89
  - email 126–129
  - hands-free devices 83
  - messages 143
  - phone 71, 90
  - roaming 93
- Preferences dialog box 217
- prefixes (phone numbers) 89
- Premium Services 26
- Preparing Vision Services dialog box 102
- preset buttons 74
- preset delays 276
- pressing onscreen buttons 274
- primary application 51
- printing 145
- prioritizing tasks 215, 218

- priority settings
  - email 121
  - tasks 215
  - text messages 135
- privacy flag 216
- Privacy Mode check box 143
- privacy settings 272
- privacy status icon 95
- Private box 277
- private contacts 203
- private entries 277–278
- processor 344
- programmable buttons 74
- Prompt sound pick list 176
- protecting personal information 26, 277
- protecting Treo smart device 272
- Protocol pick list 118
- proxy servers 158
- PSAPs (public safety answering points) 92
- public safety answering points 92
- punctuation 48
- purchasing accessories 281
- purchasing batteries 15
- purchasing Premium Services 26
- Purge command 140, 211, 217
- Purge pick list 140
- purging. *See* deleting
- push synchronization 115, 131

## Q

- quarantined applications 29, 31
- quarantined files 29, 31
- quick buttons 51, 54

- Quick Install 323
- Quick Install icon 237
- Quick Keys 74, 75, 76
- Quick Tour 317
- QuickText icon 135

## R

- radio 344
- random number generator 229
- range (Bluetooth devices) 79, 303
- readjusting screen 264
- reassigning buttons 11, 267
- receiving phone calls 25, 61–62
- rechargeable battery. *See* battery recharging the battery 18
- Record Completion Date check box 218
- recording time 175
- recording video clips 174, 176
- recurring events. *See* repeating events
- red lightning bolt 17
- Redial list 60
- redialing phone numbers 60
- regulatory numbers 341
- Reminder Sound pick list 214
- reminders. *See* alerts
- Remove from album command 179
- removing. *See* deleting
- Rename Card command 257
- renaming expansion cards 256
- Repeat Alarm pick list 214
- repeat intervals (calendar) 210
- Repeat pick list 210
- repeating events 210, 213

- repeating tasks 215
- replacement stylus 281
- replacing batteries 15, 19, 281, 291
- Reply button 120
- rescheduling events 211
- resets 31, 276, 288–289
- resetting smart device 288–289
- resolution 173
- Resolution pick list 176
- restoring defaults 267
- restoring information 276
- restoring private entries 278
- restricting location information 90
- retrieving voicemail messages 96
- Review photos/videos pick list 176
- ringer
  - adjusting volume 11, 87
  - silencing 62
- ringer switch 14, 62, 260
- ringer switch icon 97
- Ringtone pick list 88
- ringtones
  - assigning to caller IDs 87, 203
  - assigning to contacts 88
  - attaching to email 123
  - downloading 85
  - selecting 85
- roaming 93–94
- Roaming icon 93, 96
- Roaming message 95
- Roaming pick list 85
- Roaming Preferences command 93
- Roaming Preferences screen 93, 94

- roaming status 96
- Rotate command 182
- rotating pictures 182
- Rows pick list 84

## S

- safe resets 288
- safety guidelines 327
- safety information 3
- Save as Wallpaper command 181
- Save Page command 155
- saving
  - email attachments 124
  - images 151
  - notes 219
  - phone numbers 68
  - photos 173, 174
  - Web pages 155
- schedules. See Calendar application
- scheduling events 208
- screen
  - activating items on 43
  - adjusting brightness 19, 262
  - automatically turning off 271
  - customizing 262–264
  - dimming 47
  - disabling items on 272
  - highlighting items on 43
  - moving around on 42
  - realigning 264
  - selecting items on 43
  - specifications for 345
  - troubleshooting problems with 293



- turning on and off 11, 54, 271, 276
- waking up 51, 54, 67
- screen fonts 262
- screening phone calls 87
- screens, scrolling through 42
- scroll arrows 43
- scrolling 42
- SD cards 13, 253
- searching for contacts 58, 84
- searching for signal 19
- secondary application 51
- secure connections 160
- Secure Digital cards 13, 253
- secure Web sites 311
- security features 272
- Security icon 276, 277, 278
- security software 272
- Select Media screen 122
- selecting
  - applications 52, 255
  - chat sessions 141
  - menu items 45
  - options in pick lists 45
  - Web links 149
- self-portrait mirror 12
- sending
  - applications over Bluetooth 241
  - email 121
  - information over Bluetooth 241
  - multimedia messages 137
  - text messages 69, 135
  - voice memos 225
- Sent folder 119, 142

- serial numbers 341
- servers 115
- service plans. *See* Sprint Vision accounts; Sprint Power Vision accounts
- Setup Devices screen 80, 162
- Shift/Find key 48
- Short DTMF Tones check box 90
- Short Messaging Service (SMS) 323
- shortcuts (menus) 45
- Show Calendar event check box 84, 207
- Show Categories check box 218
- Show Category Column check box 213
- Show Category List check box 213
- Show Completed Items check box 218
- Show Due Dates check box 218
- Show Due Tasks check box 212
- Show Favorite buttons check box 84
- Show Messages check box 212
- Show Priorities check box 218
- Show Records setting 278
- Show Time Bars check box 213
- Show timestamps check box 143
- Show Wallpaper option 84
- Shutter sound pick list 176
- Side button 11, 87
- signal
  - locating 55
  - low coverage areas and 301
  - monitoring strength 95
  - searching for 19
- Signal faded pick list 86
- signal strength 18
- signal-ready indicator 55

- signal-strength icon 55
- Signature command 129
- signatures 129
- silent alarm 260
- sit files 237
- Size button 29
- Skip Pass Code feature 25
- slide shows 178
- sliders 43
- smart device, charging 17
- smartphone. *See* Treo smart device
- SMS (defined) 323
- SMS messaging services 307, 308
- Snooze button 98
- soft resets 288
- software 9, 28, 235, 236, 345
  - See also* applications
- Software Installation CD 9, 32
- software versions 29
- Sort by Date command 140
- Sort by Name command 140
- Sort by pick list 218
- sorting messages 119, 140
- sorting tasks 218
- Sound & Alerts screen 85, 86, 261
- sound clips 135
- sound files 123
- Sound Mode icons 260
- Sound Off 14
- Sound Off icon 62
- Sound On 14
- sound preferences 85, 260
- Sound Preferences command 85, 86, 213
- sound settings. *See* sound preferences
- sounds 85
- spare battery 15
- speaker 10, 12
- speakerphone 12, 18, 65
- speakers 11
- special characters 48, 49, 50
- specifications 344
- speech-impaired services 91
- speed-dial buttons 59, 75
- speed-dial icon 59
- Spkr-phone button 65, 67
- Sports selection 109
- spreadsheets 222, 223
- Sprint 411 319
  - Sprint Accessory Hotline 281
  - Sprint Connection Manager 110
  - Sprint Customer Service 26
  - Sprint National Network 93, 103
  - Sprint Operator Services 319
  - Sprint Picture Mail Online Services 145
  - Sprint Power Vision accounts 26, 93, 106
  - Sprint Power Vision connections 106
  - Sprint Power Vision network 324
  - Sprint Power Vision Smart Device. *See* Treo smart device
  - Sprint Service 21
  - Sprint Service Plan 102
  - Sprint status message 95
  - Sprint TV application 103, 196–197, 324
  - Sprint TV icon 103
  - Sprint Vision 310, 323
  - Sprint Vision accounts 26, 93, 102

- Sprint Vision data services 147
- Sprint Vision home page 102
- Sprint Vision Service 103, 104
- Sprint Vision sessions 289
- Sprint Vision Smart Device. *See* Treo smart device
- Sprint Vision symbols 103
- Sprint Vision user names 104
- Sprint Voice Command service 73, 93
- Sprint Web page 318
- Start With pick list 157
- starting Sprint Vision sessions 289
- static 302, 304, 339–340
- statistical functions 229
- status icons (Inbox) 119
- status icons (phone) 56, 95
- status information 10, 95, 150
- stereo adapters 185
- stereo headphones 78, 185
- stereo headsets 12, 66, 78, 79
- stock ticker 109
- storage capacity 253
- storing
  - information 313
  - music files 189
  - notes 219
  - numbers 229
  - pictures 172, 183
  - video clips 172
- streaming 196, 324
- stylus 14, 42, 43, 281
- sub-account passwords 26
- suggestions (VersaMail) 120
- support 26, 317, 318
- Swap button 70
- symbols 48, 49, 50, 138, 321
- sync button 34, 37
- sync cable 17, 28, 34, 37
- Sync connector 12
- sync connector 12
- synchronization
  - Bluetooth devices and 249
  - corporate accounts and 130
  - defined 35
  - deleting private entries and 278
  - desktop software and 36
  - installing third-party applications for 292
  - recommendations for 18, 35
  - removing applications and 238
  - restrictions for 30
  - troubleshooting 294–298
  - upgrades and 30
- synchronization applications 33, 36, 294
- synchronization complete message 37
- synchronization software 28, 30, 32, 33, 292
- synchronization-in-progress message 37
- synchronizing email 115, 130, 131
- synchronizing information 28, 33, 35
  - See also* synchronization
- system errors 316
- system passwords 275
- system requirements 28, 345
- system resets 288
- System Volume pick list 261

## T

Take new picture option 137

Take new video option 137

taking pictures 13, 88, 172

Talk button 11

Tap and Drag pick list 157

tapping 14, 42

Task Details screen 215

tasks

- accessing common 74

- adding 215

- completing 216, 218

- customizing 217

- deleting 217

- displaying 212, 216, 218

- prioritizing 215, 218

- setting alerts for 218

- sorting 218

- synchronizing 35, 36

- transferring to smart device 29

Tasks application

- changing screen fonts for 262

- managing tasks with 215–217

- setting display options for 216

- setting preferences for 217–218

- updating information in 35, 36

Tasks icon 215

Tasks list screen 216, 217

TDD devices 91

technical support 26, 318

telecommunications devices 91

telephone. *See* phone

temperature 346

temperature conversions 229

text

- changing screen font for 262

- copying 153

- entering 48, 219, 279

- highlighting 44

- searching for 154, 234

- viewing against pictures 212

text fields 43

text message icon 97, 142

text messages

- See also* messages; multimedia messages

- addressing 134

- character limit for 134

- character restrictions for 135

- creating 134, 138

- deleting 140

- dialing from 59

- inserting predefined phrases in 135

- online services for 145

- opening 61

- receiving 139

- sending 69, 135

- viewing status of 96, 97, 142

text messaging 19, 76, 103, 134, 141

Text Telephone devices 91

third-party applications

- getting help with 237

- installing 235, 313

- navigator and 42

- searching 234

- transferring information from 29, 31

- troubleshooting 314

- uninstalling 288
- third-party phone calls 319
- third-party utilities 29
- three-way calling 70
- thumbnail images 84, 212
- Thumbnail view 179, 182
- time 175, 208, 227
  - See also clock
- time bars 213
- time formats 263
- time intervals (calendar) 210
- Time pick list 263
- time stamps 143
- Time Zone pick list 208
- time zones 208, 269
- timed events 208, 209, 213
- Timed Events check box 213
- tips 317
- Tips command 317
- Tips icon 317
- To Do lists. *See* tasks
- top view (device) 14
- touchscreen. *See* screen
- Touchscreen command 264
- touch-sensitive actions 11
- touch-tone dialing 90
- transferring calls to voicemail 25
- transmitting location information 90
- Trash folder 124
- travel adapters 281
- Treo smart device
  - activating 9, 22
  - as wireless modem 322
  - compatible hands-free devices for 78
  - components on 10, 12, 14, 42
  - components shipped 8
  - connecting to PCs 28
  - connecting to power sources 16, 18
  - customizing 259
  - entering passwords for 275
  - extending storage capacity 253
  - getting additional information about 318
  - getting phone number for 24
  - installing applications on 237
  - locking 275–276
  - monitoring status of 95–97
  - naming 80, 161, 249
  - not turning on 18
  - removing applications from 238, 239
  - resetting 31, 276, 288–289
  - setting up service for 21, 26
  - specifications for 344
  - synchronizing with 30, 35
  - temporarily disabling 19
  - third-party applications and 31
  - troubleshooting 317
  - unlocking 22, 276, 279
  - upgrading to 29–31
- trigonometric functions 229
- troubleshooting 292, 317
- truncated messages 119
- Trusted Devices button 162
- trusted devices. *See* partnerships
- trusted pairs. *See* partnerships
- TTY devices 91, 92
- TTY/TDD mode icon 96

- TTY/TDD preferences 91
- turning backlight on and off 47
- turning off beeps and alarms 14
- turning phone on and off 54, 55
- turning screen on and off 54, 271
- TV Guide 109

## U

- unanswered calls 25
- unauthorized calls 274
- unauthorized users 25, 272
- uninstalling applications 288
- Unknown Caller pick list 85
- unlocking Treo smart device 22, 276, 279
- unread messages 97, 128, 142, 212
- Unread messages check box 128
- untimed events 209, 213
- Untimed Events check box 213
- Update Vision Profile command 316
- updates (smart device) 318
- updating
  - information 28, 35
  - World Clock 269
- upgrades 29–31
- Upload icon 183
- Upload to Online Albums option 183
- uploading pictures 183
- uppercase letters 48
- urgency levels. *See* priority settings
- urgent messages 142
- URLs 139, 157, 243
- USB docking cradle 281
- USB hub 34

- USB port 34
- USB sync cable 12, 34, 37, 281
- Use color for pick list 143
- User folder 324
- User Guide* 317
- user names
  - email accounts and 117, 118
  - Sprint Vision accounts and 104

## V

- vehicle charger 18
- vehicle power adapter 281
- VersaMail
  - creating and sending messages and 120
  - customizing 126
  - deleting messages and 125
  - downloading attachments and 124
  - opening 119
  - retrieving messages and 119
  - setting priority options and 121
  - setting up accounts for 115, 117–118
- version information 28, 29, 240
- VGA resolution 344
- Vibrate pick list 85, 86
- vibrating alarm 85, 86, 260
- video clips
  - See also* multimedia messages
  - adding to messages 137
  - attaching to email 121
  - backing up 184
  - copying 180
  - deleting 174
  - displaying 178, 184

- online services for 145
- recording 174, 176
- removing from albums 179, 182
- streaming 196, 197
- synchronizing 35, 36
- video formats 184
- video icon 196
- video recording screen 175
- View By pick list 266
- viewing
  - alerts 96, 98
  - alternate characters 49
  - applications 265
  - attachments 115, 123, 131
  - calendar 51
  - connection status 95, 307, 308
  - contact information 204
  - current event 97
  - decimal values 229, 264
  - directions, for contact address 204
  - email messages 97, 119
  - events 84, 213
  - favorite button assignments 75
  - items in pick lists 45
  - menu items 44, 47
  - numeric pages 64
  - on-device guide 317
  - pending alerts 209
  - phone numbers 59
  - pictures 177, 183, 184
  - private entries 277, 278
  - recently dialed numbers 60
  - recording time 175
  - status information 10, 95
  - streamed media 196, 197
  - tasks 212, 216, 218
  - tips 317
  - unread messages 212
  - video clips 178, 184
  - Web pages 148, 153, 155
- virtual private networks 280
- Vista 318
- voice captions 173, 177, 178, 183
- Voice Command service. *See* Sprint Voice Command service
- Voice Memo application 224–225
- voice memos 122, 135
- voicemail
  - accessing 25, 64
  - checking status of 96
  - entering passwords for 25, 63, 64
  - getting help with 318
  - playing messages in 63
  - retrieving messages from 64, 96
  - roaming and 93
  - sending calls to 61, 69
  - setting up 25, 63
  - viewing numeric pages for 64
- voicemail account 25, 26
- Voicemail Alert pick list 86
- Voicemail button 63, 64, 76
- Voicemail icon 63, 90, 96
- voicemail number 63
- voicemail page icon 142
- Voicemail Pass Code feature 25
- Voicemail Quick Key 74

- Vicemail screen 63, 64
- volume
  - alert tones 86
  - device ringer 11, 85, 87
  - music 191
  - phone calls 23, 87
- Volume button 11, 23, 87
- volume conversions (calculator) 229
- Volume pick list 85, 86
- VPN clients 280
- VPNs (virtual private networks) 280

**W**

- waking up screen 51, 54, 67
- wallpaper 84, 172, 181, 264
- warm resets 288
- warnings 3, 13
- Weather selection 109
- Web browser
  - accessing Guest Book from 137
  - beaming from 243
  - connecting to Sprint Vision home page
    - from 102
  - customizing 157–158
  - downloading files with 151, 152
  - enabling offline viewing in 155
  - finding text with 154
  - installing applications from 236
  - opening 51
  - overview 147
  - setting bookmarks for 155–156
  - setting default 268
  - troubleshooting 311

- viewing Web pages from 148–149
- Web browsing 19, 67, 147
- Web icon 103
- Web Link buttons 76
- Web links 43, 139, 149
- Web pages
  - accessing 139, 147
  - beaming 243
  - caching 158
  - copying text in 153
  - deleting saved 156
  - dialing from 59
  - displaying 148, 153
  - downloading files from 151, 152
  - enabling wide layouts for 148
  - loading 310
  - locating text in 154
  - saving 155
  - saving images on 151
  - setting default browser for 268
  - setting default view for 157
  - setting home page for 157
  - setting preferences for 157–158
  - signing onto Sprint 318
  - troubleshooting 310
  - turning off images in 150
  - viewing offline 155
  - viewing status for 150
- Web sites 103, 147
- Web-based email 114
  - See also* Internet connections
- Week starts pick list 264
- Week view 207



- weights 229
- Welcome screen 55
- Wide Page Mode 148, 311
- Windows 318
  - Windows operating systems
    - entering passwords and 278
    - installing applications from 237
    - removing applications and 239
    - requirements for 28
    - synchronizing with 36
    - transferring music from 188
  - Windows Vista 318
  - wired headsets 78, 79
  - wireless connections 106
  - wireless coverage 19
  - wireless features 19
  - wireless headsets 78, 79
  - wireless modems 322
  - wireless synchronization 130
  - Word documents 222, 223
  - Word files 122, 123, 223
  - World Clock 226–227, 263
  - World Clock application, opening 51
  - World Clock icon 226
  - World Wide Web. See Web
  - Wrap Search box 154

## Y

- Year view 207

## Z

- ZIP codes 107
- zip files 237
- zoom settings 173

